# A STUDX OF PHYSLCAC BDUCATTON GUDHICULU世 FOR BOXS IN THE A-1 SENTOR HIGE SCEOOLS <br> IN THE STATE OF OREGON 

by
FREDERICK C. ADAKS

A THESTE
Presentod. to the School of Health and physical Eacation and the Graduate school of the Untrersity of oxegon
in partial fulfillmant
of the requirement for the degreo of Doctor of Education

June 1055

## APPROVED:

(Adviser ion the Thescs)
35

## AOKHOMLGDOEMENT

The writer wishes to exprose his appreciation to the school administrators and physical aducation instructors in those schools which were involved in this study., 㓭thout their cooperation, it would have beon imposatible to collect the necessary dats.

To 迢. George J. Simio, Stato Director of Health and Physical Reucation, Aoknowledgement for his cooperation during the preliminary atages of the studye

The miter mokes apecial acknowledgement to Dr. Vernon S. Sprague, adviser, for his oncouragement and guidance during the entire atudy. Also to Drs. H. Harrison Clarike and Peter 0 . Sigerseth acknowleagement for their suggestions and encouragemont during the atudy.

And sincere appreciation to his wife, Baxbara, for her petienee and understanding.
F:C.A.

## TABLE OF COMTENSS

Ohapter Page
I IWTRODUCTION ..... 1
The veod for the Study ..... 1
FIStory of the Dovelopment of Physical Education in Oregon ..... 2
II RELLATGE LITERATURE ..... 12
Sumary of Relatod Ifteratuxe ..... 36
III THE PROBLER ..... 38
Summary ..... 50
IV ORGANIZATION AND ADHINISTRATION POLIOLES ..... 53
General Information ..... 53
Grades Inclusive in the Oregon A-I Higu Schools ..... 54
Humbor or phyoical ravabiton and Haelth Oleases Scheduled for Each Student Each Woek ..... 54
Pexticipation in Physical Racation ..... 55
Total Wumber of Yaarg Phyaical education Requirea Sor Graduation ..... 62
Distribution of Class Minc ..... 64
OLassification and Class Assignment ..... 70
Health Medleal Examination and School Hoalth Services ..... 71
Slize of Physioni quacation OLass ..... 78
Class Asslgument of Students Mot miollod in a Physical Eaucation Olasa ..... 82
Classes Excused from Physical macation as a Group ..... 83-
Types of Temporary Ezeuses That Ape Acooptod from Physical Education ..... 88
Assigment After Tomporary Trousal from Physion Education Actiritios ..... 91
Interscholestic Athletes Eroused Irom Physical Education 01asses ..... 92
Credita ..... 93
Grading ..... 95
Standards of Physical Achíevement Soales ..... 100

TABLA OF OONGEHTS (CONTINUED)
Chapter Page
Sohools' Coneral Bducatzonal Onfoctives ..... 200
Physical Bducation Objectives ..... 101
Physical Thacation Frogram ..... 102
Equipment Required in Student Physical. saucation ..... 104
Studont Foo for Physical Tducation ..... 106
Showors Roquinod After Pbysical Bducation Partzolpation ..... 206
Suporvision of Showors and Showor Room Area ..... 109
Intorpretation of the Physical Education Program ..... 110
Sumbay ..... 113
v. AOTIVITIES ..... 217
Aotivity Aread ..... 117
Aquatics ..... 220
Dance ..... 123
Apparatus, Tuabilng. Stunts; and pyamid Butlaing ..... 126
Individual and Dual Aotivities ..... 129
Tean Sports ..... 144
Intramurala ..... 153
Individual and Dual Activitios in Intramural Program ..... 160
Sumary ..... 168
VI FACIEITIES ..... 172
Outdoor Aroas ..... 278
Indoor Axeas and Facilitios ..... 106
Locks, Lookers and Backets ..... 191
Sumary ..... 213
VII PACTORS OF CONEORTTTY ARD HON-CONEORMITY ..... 218
Sumary ..... 840
VIIt SURMARY, CONCLOSIONS AND RECORWENDATIONS ..... 243
Sumarery and Conclusions ..... 243
Organization and Administration Policies ..... 245
Cumsteulum ..... 248
Facilitios and Equipmont ..... 252
Factors heleted to Non-Conformsty ..... 256
Conciusions ..... 259

TABLE OF OONTENTS (OONTITUED)
Chapter Page
Recommendatzons - tuay 。 ..... 260
Recommendations for Fuxthor Stuo ..... 261
BIELIOGRAPHY ..... 262
APPEDDIX ..... 267

## LSSX OE TABLES

Table Page
I Tumbor of Boys Participating in PhysioalSQueation Comparca to Totel monolimentIn Sohood56
II Grades Saloduted For Phyazoal Gauoation ..... 57
III Wethods of Scheduling Phystoal Racation Clasaas ..... 59
IV Total Number of Years Phytical. Education Roquired for Graduetion in the Thioe and Four Foax A-I Figh Schools ..... 63
$V$ Diatmibution of Class rame ..... 65
VI Eealth loadeal Examination and School feath Services ..... 73
VIT Admini gtration of Health wedicaj Examinations for Phystcal wauction Olasses ..... 75
VIIT Stze of Pbyaleal Taucation Olassea for Boys in Oregon A-1 He Eh Schoole ..... 79
IX Total Number of Physical Education Instmuators and C2asces mith Enrollnant Above or Bolow Stabe Recomonded elass SLze of Forig Btudenta 80
$x$ Asobemont of Boys Who Shonla bo in phyaloal Education Classos But Aro Fot in a Phyoleal Reurestion 0xass ..... 82
XI Number of sobools Frousine Grades as a croup in Comparison to Non-Excasal Schools ..... 87
XII Clasmos Asplgned to Gracier Sreused as a Group in Dieu or Phyafoal Rducation ..... 87
XITI Types af Temporamy Frousea That Are Aocopted from Physieal Education Clases ..... 89

## HEST OF CABLES (CONTLNUED)

XIV

Aselgnmont Aptor Tomporary Exousal from
Physical Education Activitios ..... 92
XV Interscholastic Athletes Fxoused erom, Physioal Education Clasces ..... 92
XVI Percontage of Emphada for foalth and Pbystaaz Education Crodit Per School Year ..... 92
XVII Percontage of Erinhests In Acadoma Grade for Physicel Bauoation ..... 96
XVIII ..... 99
XIX Roquirad Physical Ddueation Unifom ..... 205
$X X$ Student Foe for physical Education Eer Sohool Yoam ..... 107
XXI Shower Requitred After Physical gducation Class Particlpation ..... 208
XXIT Responsibility for Superviston or Showors and Shower Room Area ..... 120
KXIII The Mothods Beod to Interpret the Hieh Schools' Phymical Kduoation Progrem ..... 112
XXIV The Nomber of Noeks and Percentage of Sobool Program Sohoduled for Aquatic Activitios in the 㷎gh Sohooly ..... 222
XXV The Number of Weoks and Percontage of SchoolProgran Scheduled Danoe Aotivitios in theHeh Schools125

XXVI: The Typos of Activition, Numer of Feoks and Percentage of the school Program Scheduled for Apparatua, Tumbling, Stunts, and Prramic. Builalng in the fixgh Schoola227

XXVII, The Types of Individual and Dual Activitiog, Mumber of Weoke and Pereentrge of the School. Program Scheduled In the High Sohools. . . 130

LIST OF MABLES (COATINTED)
Table Page
XXVIII The Average Number of Weoks Individual andDual Activities Were Schodulod in TotalNumber of Schoola143
XXIX The Typea of Activitiea, Number of Weelss and Percentage of School Program Scheduled for Team Sportis in tho High Schools ..... 151
XXX The Average Number of Weoles Team Sports Were Schedulea In Potal Numbor of Schools ..... 164
XXXI The Average Mumion of Participants, TotalWeoiss, and Poriods of School Progrom WhithIntramural Program is Active156
XXXII Comparison Betrean Total Enrollment of Roys and Number Participating ..... 158
XXXIII The Types of Individual and Dual Activities, Average Poriod of Time, and Number of Partimcipants Sohedul od in the Intramural Progrom. 161
XXXTV The Typea of Team Sports, Average Poriod ofTIme and Number of Participents in theIntramural Program162
XXXV The Administrative Policios in the Migh Schools with Intramural Programs ..... 165
XXXVI Total School Acreage Available in Comparison to State Recommendations ..... 275
XXXVII Total Number of Outdoon Toaching Stations Derived Por School ..... 278
XXXVIIT Comparison of Numberg of Outdoor Teaching Stations Availablo and Numbor Recommonded for Each School ..... 180
XXXIX The Average Number of Total Dseable Aores, weaching Stations, and outdoor Facilitios of the Forty-Three A-1 HIgh Schoola . . . . . 183
Xt The Extent of Raintarance of the High Sohools.Outdoor Facilitiea by Toaching Stafs,Custodians, and Students ....... . . . 185
LIST OP TABEES (COWTITUED)
Table ..... Page
XLI The Type and Number of Courts Harleed on the Gymasium Floor in the A-1 Higin Schools ..... 187
XLIIXLIIIXLIVTypes of Baskots and Lookers Avallable forBoys' Physical Education in the A-I HighSchools193
XLV Boya' Physionl Education Class Enrollment Compared with Number and Typer of Baskets, Lookers, and Locks Available ..... 195
XIVI Compliance with Rocommended Taximum and kinimum Size Shower Rooms and Number of Shower Heads Compared to Avallablo Facilitios for maximum size class ..... 198
YLVII Tomeling Areas Available for Boys' Physical Education Compared to Recommonded Stendards ..... 201
XLVIII Typa of Sanitary Fixture and Location for Number of High Schools Conforming or Not Gonformine with Regulations ..... 204
XJIX Lockor and Shower Room Frgionic Practices for Washing Floors with Antisoptic Solution ..... 200
I. Number of Schools and Degree of ComplianceWith Stato Recommendations for PhysicalEducation Equipment and Supplies210
LI Per Cont of Non-Participation in Schools Grouped in Relation to Boys' Enrollment . . . 219
III Por Cent of Non-Participation in Schools Grouped in Relation to 酗cusala ..... 222
LIII Per Cent of Non-Participation in Sohools Grouped in Relation to Assossed Evaluation ..... 224

## LTS OF TAEWES (CONTTNUED)

LIV Lack of reachlng Stations as a Cause of NonGonfornity to Darticipailon Requaremonts . . 226
IV Health Hedical Examination Conformity end Hon-Conformity in Schools Grouped in Relation to total Enroliment231

IVI . Health Hedical Examination Conformatity in
Schools Grouped in Relation to Aasessed
Evaluation ..... 232

LVII Intromural Confomsty ana Non-Conformity in Schoola Grouped In Felation to Total Enroliment233

IVITE Numbor of Bohoola kot Conforming to Reconmended Progrem for Individual and Dual Aotivition and the Wumber of Schools Below State Recommendations in Equipment for These Activithes 238

## LIST OR TLLUSTRATIONS

Figure ..... Page1 Geograpinio Distribution of A-1 Sontor HighSchools of the State of Oregon40

## GHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

## The Neod for the study

As a secondary teacher in the atate of oregon, the writer had an opportunity to observe various secondary public achool physical education programs in operation. This observation covered a poriod of ilve yearis, and during this period a number of variations in the physical education progrems of the secondary schools were observed. Such variances posed the problem as to the adequacy and type of curricular offerings established to meet the intent of the existing lave governing the teaching of health and physical education in oregon.

From the standpoint of supervision, the State Department of Education was Interested in knowing the status of curricular offerings provided to meot the growth and developmont needs of high school students.

The oregon Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation was vitally concerned with the quality of instruction in this field. For this reason, such factual information as might bo provided by this study was most important. Such factual information placed in the hands
of interosted groups can be usod for making intelifgent curriculum and program docisions.

This study had a potential of national interest because of its rolation to a study conductad by a national coniftee under the chairmanship of K. W. Bookwalter, professor of Physical Education, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. This comitteo was making a national study of secondary school physical education prosrams.

## History of tha Dovalopment of physical

 Education in oregonThe developmont of the physical education programs in the Unitod states and tho recognition and accoptance of physical oducetion as a part of tho rogular sehool progrem has had a most interosting history. Physical education and health, now recognized as essential phases in the total oducational program, heve in part grined their acceptance In school programs as the result of the passage of laws and through the ostablishment of rules or roquirements by interested educational groups. The responsibility for the estabIlshment of a sound hoalth and physical oducation program, like any other phase of the school program, rests mith the school administration. This is or significance in observing the growth of the public school hasith and physical education programs in oregon because the demand for tho improvement of the physical oducation program has invariably
originated with the school administrators' groups within the state. This is substantiated by the proceedings or reports of the varicus administrators' conferonces where this topic was part of the conference agenda. ${ }^{2}$

Immediacely after World War I in 1919, the first law requiring physical oducation in oregon was passed. The lan of 1919 prescribed thet the Suporintendent of Public Instruction make the instruction of physical education (or physical training as it was then callod) mandatory in the public sehools. This lar, Ghapter 68, Section 2, provided that at least twenty minutes each school day, exclusive of recess periods, be sot aside for the instruction of physical education. This requirement applied to both elementary and secondary public sehools.

Experience in the operation of this lav brought to light a number of weaknesses which made the law ineffective. The law did not define pliysical oducation or its objectives. Furthermore, there wore no regulations regarding the enforcement in the program. Sinoe there was no derinition of objectivos of phyelcal education presented, no recomendetions concerning programs vere provided. A further weakness of the law was a lack of aupervision or assignment of responsibility for the administration of the law. Without

1r. C. Holy, A study of Public Elementary and Secondary Education in Dregon, State Departmont of Education, Salem, orogon, 1950. p. 218.
provisions for administration this law could not be onforced. As a result, the public schools net the roquiremente in varying dogroos. Many schools fafled ontively in providing any type of program in physical oducation.

In the procest of placing moxe omphasis on the teaching of physical oducation, the State Department of Public Instruction issuod a manual entitled Gcurso of Study in Safoty raucation for Elomentary Schools in orogon in 1921. The toaching of safety tas evontually includod as a section in the courses of study for health instruction. ${ }^{1}$

An onoctment passed 05 the 2925 legislature established a progran of physical examinations in Oregon schools. This Law providod for an exemination to determine defects of Viaion, hearins, broathing, dentition, or othor obvious physical dofecta which would preyent or interfere with the normal oducation of the child. This Lav 4 s still in effect as sot forth in Soctions 111-2911, 12, 13 and 14, Orogon School Laws, 1946, and in Commiteo Reports, ${ }^{2}$

In the oarly 1930's professional educstors and physical education leadors bocame quite concomed vith tho lack of adequate programs of instruction as rovealed in the report of the Committee on Administration of Physioal Education of the IIfgh School Principals' Association, 3 which was
${ }^{1 \text { Inbia., }}$ p. 218.
${ }^{2}$ Tb1d., p. 219.
Boregon High School frincipals' Associaticn, Hoport of the commitoo on tho Administration of physical Educationg Salem, Oregon, 1932.
prosented at the 1932 High School Principals' Conferenco. This roport stressed the necessity for health and Improvad physical education instruction in the socondary school curriculum. The committee weport also included a recomendation, which was later aciopted as part of the secondary achool stondande, ostabliahing a besis for granting a derinito amount of oredit towards graduation in health and physical oducation. These recomendations were furthor substantiatod in 1935 by the Committee on Physical Education and Hoalth of the High Shool principals' Association. ${ }^{1}$ The lattor, for examplo, rocomended that a minimum time allotment for the toaching of hoalth and physical oducation bo established. The auggestion was made that the timo devoted to the teaching of these areas should be oxclusive of time devoted to interscholestic athlotics and intramural sports. Their rocommendations 11 kewise included a minimum torcher preparation requirement of twenty-four torm hours for secondary achool teachers of health and phyaical oducation. They furthor outlined plans whoreby those teachers not having the minimum training requirements could talse additional training to moot the standards within a spocilised period of time. ${ }^{2}$

Ioregon High School Princtpals, Association, Report of the $\frac{\text { Cormititee }}{\text { Oregon, } 1935 \text {. }}$ on Prioal Education and Health, Salom;

$$
2_{\text {Holy, op. oft., p. }}
$$

The Gity School Superintendent's Association in $1939^{\text {I }}$ at thoir annual meating adoed further demands for better physical education and health prograse in their schools. A comprehensive roport on the status of health and physical education in the oregon schools was presented by one of their comittees. This report included recommendations for the coordination of health activitios with goneral education. As a rosult of this action, a committee of sohool administrators met with the Superintendent of Public Instruction and proposed recommendations which they bolleved were necessary to improve the hoalth and physical oducation proeram in tho schools of the state. The recomondations included the following: (1) that a state coordinator of hoalth, phyaical oduoation, and rocroational activities be placed in the Stato Department of Education, and (2) that a joint conmittoo be establishod to determine policios and Ines of authority, to study legislation, and to coordinate the work of all agencies concerned with the health of the school-age child. These recommendations were endorsed by the County school Superintendentel Association in June of the same year. ${ }^{2}$

[^0]The Superintondent of Pubilc Instruction callod a moetIng of roprosentatives from tha agencios that had boon auggested by the city School Superintendents' Association to consider the ctty and County Superintendento' Association's recomondations. prom thit and subsequent meotings was developed the Oregon State Compttoe for Realth and Physical Fitness in 1939. Tho purpose of this committoe was to study and make racommendations for proposed logislation mhich would clarify the hoalth and physical education objectives and requirements in oxdor that an adequate and succesariul hoaith and physical education program could be put in operation. The Oregon State Joint Comittoo for Heal th and Physical Education consisted of representatives from the following groups: ${ }^{1}$

1. State Depertmont of Education
2. State Boma of Heal th
3. State Board of Higher Education
4. Professicnal organizations as follows:

County School Superintendents: Assoctation City School Superintendents' Association Classroam Teachers' Association High School Principals' Aseoclation Junior Hieh School Principalal fissociation Elementary Principals' Aoaociation Oregon Association for Health, Physical Education and rocreation Oregon Tuborculosis and Health Asaociation State Health Offlcors' Assoclation Stato organization for Public Fursing State Medical Society Stato Dental Society

[^1]Although the rollowing lay organizations were not official mombers of the Joint Comittee, they were very active in implementing the biil in the legislature:

Amorlcan Pederation of Labor
Amorican Legion
Christian Scionco Church
Congress of Industrial organizations
Farmers Union
orozon Commonvealth Fedoration
oregon congress of Parents and Teachers
Oregon Education association
oregon Foderation of women's clubs
oregon crange
Oregon Selectivé Siervice
Spokesman for the oregon Diocese: Fathor Alcuin
Through the leadorship of this committeo, the prosent
Iav was writton and passed by the orogon logislature in 1945. This lev replaced the 1919 provisions which had been In effect for twenty-six years. The 1045 law specificelly allocated enfor cement of the law to the Superintendent of Public Instruction. Funds wero appropriated in this law that provided for superviaion of the program. Physical education and its objectives vere spocifically derinod. This lev provided tho Superintendent of Public Instruction With the power to establiah regulations for itis implementation. Section 4, Chaptor 316, oregon Lavs 1945 reads as follors:

An act to provide for programs of health instruction and physical oducation in all elementary and migh achools of the state, to provide for planning, suporvision, dipection, and ovaluation of such programs by the superintendent of pubilc instruotion and appropriating money therefor, and to repoal sections 111-2901, 111-2902, 111-2903, and 111-2904, O.C.L.A.

Be It Enacted by tho People of the state of oregon:
Section 1. The bourd of direotore of all sohool distuicts of the stato of oregon shall provide in their respeotive schools progiran of health instiuetion and phyaical education for the dovelopatent or health and physical fitness for all alementary and high school pupils in such schools.

It shall bo the purpose of those programs to promote, develop and maintain among pupils at all age levels optimum physical growtin, health, and phyaical intness.

The physical education program shall be so planned as to dovelop as minimum essontials normal symatrical growth, orgenicivigor, atrength and ondurance, good posture; shilla of bodily movemont and coordination, and high levols of such qualitios as ajility, streneth, spead, porer, endurance, flexibility, balance, relaxation, and such other physical qualities as the gtate auperintendent of publie inatruction may dean important.

The hoaltin instruction progran shall be planned to give inatimetion in personal hygione, communtty hoalth and sanitation, comundablo diseasos, mutritiong mental hoalth, saroty education, flret aid, instruction In tho choice and use of health services and health practices, instruction concorning tho structure and functioning oi the haman body the physiological effects of exeroise and such other instruction as the atate suporintendent of piolic instruotion may doom important.

Section 2. This program sinall be under the general direction of the superintendent oi public tnatruction, and it ghall bo his duty to (I) proscribe foo, with the advice of the state board of health, a program of health oxaminetione of pupils in the elemontary and socondary schools necossary to achieve tho purposes of thia act; (2) to provide and recommend program matorials consisting of such olemonts as sports activitios, dovelopmental activitios, disciplinary oxercises, corrective exercises, and rhytimico, protide and recommend informational materiale, teaching techmiquos and suggest class ochodules such as shall be suitable to the achiovement of the puxposes of this act, in sichools of verious typea and sizes: (3) provide checies and standards by which the progress of Individual pupile can be ovaluated, and the schools rated in torms of their
meoting the purposes of this act; (4) coordinate the activities of the governmental agoncies which carry on the functions in the schools related to the purposes of this act; (5) employ in his office the necessary treined personnel to pian, suporvise, direct, and evaluate the programs conducted in the schools; and (6) neke such rulee ond regulations es are necessary for the implementation of thits act.

Soction 3. County school superintendents and city school suparintendents shall be charged with the responsibility of carrying out such rules and regulations as shall be laid down by the superintendent of public instimetion for the implemontetion of this act.

Soction 4. Any pupil who objecta to provisions in this act on constitutional or religious grounds shail not bo required to subrait himeself to the spocisic requirements or requirements to which objection is made when his constitutional righte will bo violated, providing a stateaient of such objection signed by a parent or guardian of the pupil is presented to the district achool board.

Soction 5. There hereby is appropriated out of the moneys in the general fund in the state treasury not othervise appropriated the sum of twenty-six thousand dollars ( ${ }^{2} 26,000$ ) for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this act, and the secretary of state of the state of oregon heroby is authorized and directed to audit all duly approved clatms lamiully incurred In purstiance of sald approprintion and to draw his warrants on the state treasurer in payment thereof.

Soction 6. That sectiona 111-2901, 111-2902, 111-2903, and 111-2904 be and the same horeby aro

Cortain prossuro groups in the legislative sessions In 1951 succoeded in amending this original law by the passage of Section 1, Chapter 517, oregon Lews 1951. In 1954, these same pressure groups succeeded through legislative action in further amending the law. This omendment
(Houso Bill no. 439) reads as follows:
Be It Enacted by the Peoplo of the state 'of oregon:

Section 1. Soction 4, Chapter 316, Oregon Lama 1945, as amended by Section 1, Chapter 517, Oregon Lava 1951, is amended to read as follows:

Section 4. (1) Jpon request by the parent of a high school pupil and after consultation botween such parent and the pupil's high school principal, the principal may partially or totally oxcuse suci pupil from participation in the high school physical educetion (and hoalth) program for such part of the last two yoars of the pupil's high school studies as is egreed upon between the parent and principal. If the parent and principal are unable to agree, the matter may be subaltted for final decisi on to the governing body of the school district operating the high school which such pupil attends.
(2) Any pupil who objects to the provisions in this Act on constitutional or religious grounds shall not be required to submit himself to the specific requirements to which objection is made when his constitutional rights wili be violated, providing a statement of such objection signed by a parent or guardian of tho pupil is presented to the district school board.

The only differences betweon the two amondments was the inclusion of the (and health) in the 1953 anendment. As a result of the requests by the school administrators and the public, and through the offorts of the Joint Comitteo, oregon now has programs or health and physical educetion in all of the public achools in the state. Through the work of this Joint Staff Comitteo and its afflilated agencios, numerous publications in health education and physical education have been made available to tho schools of tho state. ${ }^{1}$
$1_{\text {Holy, op. oit., p. } 220 .}$

## CHAPTER II

RELATED LITERATURE

The physical oducation profession for many years has recognized a number of problems that aro prosont in tho physical education curricular offerings which need solution. This is evidenced by the following studies. Provious studies indicate that these probloms are still present in the state of Oregon, ag woll as the nation as a whole. Many types of techmiquos have been used in maifing these studies. These techniques include questionnaires, check lists, varicus types of score cards, surveys of state reports, and personal interviews. Some of them have been concerned with the total hoalth and physical education program, while others have been ifmited to only cortain aspects of the total program. Many of these studies have been useful to this midter in tho construction of the interview-. analysia sheot and the perspnal intorview techniques used In the collection of data for this atudy. The Ifterature that 1 s reviewed in this chapter deals chiefly with those studies which have contributed most directly to the development of this study.

Shamman ${ }^{3}$ conducted a study to determine the fecilities necessary to carry out a satisfactory program in physi cal education in 1930.) The Alabama public schools wore surveyod through a sample involving 36 per cent of the schools, In order to determine the status of the health and physical oducation programe. In preparing for the survey he inset oxamined the iltorature to determino what facilitios were recommended by recognized leaders in the rield as boing necessary in conducting a satisfactory physical oducation program. He then arbitramily listed the facilitios necessary to maintain an adequate heal th and physical education progras. He then visited the schools and scored them by means of a check list which he had prepared. The author was the only one who scored the schools vieited. He concluded that the personal interview and observation techniques which he used were the most satisfactory for the purpose of his study. 〈ifis findings were: (1) that only throe schools among the 104 visited had swiraing pools; (2) that the four physical education classes per week, each twenty-sive minutes in length, which wore required by the state, woro too short for effective teaching of the subject; and (3) less than one fourth of the schools which required the students

[^2]to take physical oducation allomed crodit for it which would apply tovard graduation.)
<In a 2932 national survey of secondary education, Bramell studied the aspects of the hoalth and physical oducation program which portained to intramural and intorscholastic athlotios.) In this particular study a questionnaire was sont to 760 socondary schools that fore selected by a committes as doing outatanding work in health and physical oducation. Of the 760 questionnalros sent out to tho schools, only 43 per cent were returned. Branmell quotod Almack ${ }^{2}$ as stating that 50 per cent of the returns is normal and only in instancos of exceptional care boing devoted to the form or becaune of special Inducemonts of exceptional interest or importance associated vith the subjoct can a 75 per cent return be realizod. The intramurals vere stadiod In terms of the number of sports included in tho program, grades participating, number of contosts, administration of. program, eligibility, physical education creait, finance, and relation to other activitios. <Recommendationa resulting from this phase of the study included the following: pi (1) Full financial support to bo given to athletics
by boards of educetion.

[^3](2) Intromurals to be carried on only during out-orschool houre.
(3) No physicel education credit should be given.
(4) Eligibility rules should not defeat the objective "participation for all.
In another phase of this national surviey, ${ }^{1}$ certain criticiams of the phyaical education programs were roported which included the following:
(1) The fallure to measure the offectiveness of the program and the method of instruction.
(2) The lack of effective follom-up and corrective programs.

Glascock ${ }^{2}$ investigated the statua of teaching of hoalth and physical education in the high sohools in Indiana in 1932 in tho following appoats: organization of prom erem, material used, equipment, facilitios, finance, and toaching porsonnel. The health and physioal oducation proErams in 600 Indiana high achools wore stidied by means of two types of queationnaires which wore sent to the physical oducation teachers in the respective schools. These questionnaires wero purported to have beon validated by several leaders in the field. A relatively high return of

[^4]approximately 70 per eont of the forms was aceredited to the cooperation of the state Department of Education which had given impetus to the study. In addition to the quostionnaires, other sources of data rolative to the schools Included personal Interviews, the Yoarly Report of the Stato poportment of public Instruction, and minutes of the State Board of Education. The findings vere givon as: (1) the formal type of program, incluaing gymastios, was found to be gradually replaced by the informal sports program; (2) there was no corrective program in 40 per cent of the schools; (3) there were many activitios offorod, but no uniformity in the classification of studenta for physical oducation; (4) high schools were found to be moeting the physical oducation roquirements and neglecting the health education; (5) those phases of physical education studied usually met suggested standards more adequately in the schools in larger towns; and (6) 50 per cent of the gymnasiums wore in soparate buildings and inadequetely equipped in regard to aufficient lackers, storage space, dressing facilitios, training rocms, shovers, and equipment necossary for varled program.
<Jackson, 1 in 1937, sumarized the rosearch conducted by a comattoe of the Illinots State physical Education

[^5]Socioty on tho high school physical education progroms in Ilinnols.) The information was obtained by means of an Inquiry blank which was sont to 736 principais of acoreditod Illinois high schools. Five hundrad forty-three, or 73 por cent of the principals, responded. This rolatively high return of forme was attributed to the fact thet the comaittoo attempted to eliminato many of the errors that they considered most coman in the use of questionnalres. principlos that were followed in prepaning the questionnafe Fera: (1) be sure tho topic is a vital ono: (2) have responsiblo sponsorship, and (3) have a thorough preknowledge of the problem to be studied. ${ }^{2}$ The data collectod wero grouped into aix catogories which wero organization and curriculum, school policios and protessional affiliation, intramural sports, dagroes of teachers, and funds for physical education. 'The findings were summarized as fol~ Iows: (1) only data from the better achools wore secured; (2) four fiftins of the sohools required physioel education of all students; (3) physical education classes mot trio days a veelr; (4) varsity athlotes were excused from physical education in 40 per cent of the schools, and (5) in 50 per cent of the schools in which the athletes were excusod, they wore pequised to return to physical education alasa when

[^6]the geason was over.
Jacisson, ${ }^{2}$ In a sinilar atudy of tho Ininots junior high schools, fand that administrators did not consider the prosent phypical aducation program In the school as complate and worth-while as the other aspects of the curriculum. This was judged to be duc chiofily to inedequate time allotment, lack of facilities, and poor organizetion and adminigtration.

Park, ${ }^{2}$ in 1936, conducted a national study involving the high school physical oducation prograns in cities in the population range irom 10,000 to 20,000 . She was particuluriy interested in datermining the extent to which the boyet grogram difiered from that of the gixial as to aime, methods, activities, and measuroment of rosulta. A random seloction of the schools throughout the United Statos was made and 170 questionnaires were sent to the schools sem lected. One hundred two or those were completed and returned. Forty-four schools wero eliminated from the gtudy for roqsons such as no physical oducation program, only bogs' program, and only girls' program. This study did not attempt to ovaluato the program, but only to compare

[^7]those for boys with those for girls, A sumany of tho findings was: (2) there was markea similamity of objoctives of the two programe; (2) qualitios of courage, perseverance, and justice vere stressed more for boys than for girls; (3) more activities were provided for efirls than for boys, also the prograns had a greater varlety of activitios which wero pupil organized and managed; (4) marked similarity in the programs was observod except that the girls' programs placed more emphasis upon dancine; (5) there was little aifference in metiods of measuring students except the boys gere given strength and Physical Fitness Index ${ }^{1}$ teats to a greater oxtent than wero girls; and (6) no form of classification for compotition was being used for efther sex.

〈phoil ${ }^{2}$ studied county high school physical education programs in ohio utilizing oloven elements as a basis for Eathering the data.) The elements inçiuded time allotment, teacher training, eymanaium, outdoor play space, locker rooma and lockers, bathing facilitios, phygical examinations for all students, physical exametions for interscholastic athletic participants, acadenic oredit, and teaching combinations. The data were gathered from several

[^8]sources including annual principal reports, an analysis shoet formulnted and applied by the State Director of Physical Education, and from individuals who were in close contact with the county school situations. The findings were trented under three headinge of training of personnel, physical facilitios, and administrative policies. These findings wore next compared with ohio standards and physical education laws, and it was found that the programs were failing to neot then. It was concludea, however, that the schools vere improving in terms or making an offort toward neeting the standards.

Higenfold ${ }^{2}$ collectod the data for a study through the uso of a questionnaire, which was dividod into five sections, nawely cursioulum, staff, pupil participation, equipwont, and finance. The questionnairo had boen validated by a group composed of four professors at the University of Wyoning, members of a graduate class in education, and throe persons actively engaged in the field of physical education. The questionnaire was sent to alternate schools selected from the momborship list of the North Contral Association Quartorly for July, 1937. His conclusions of the atudy were: (1) physical eduoation methods lacked unfformity;

[^9](2) physical education dopartments anould spond more time organizing field days, play festivals, and similar activities; (3) physical examinations should be given move ofton and serious attention given to resodial and corrective work; and (4) greater coordination should oxist botween physical oducation and athletics.

「Johnson, ${ }^{1}$ in 1941, made a personal visitation survey of the trenty-four junior high schools in crogon, to determine the status of facilitios, programs and pollcies for boyb' physical education programs. The data were collected through the use of a survey schedule or interviow and inspection sheot which included the following topics: records, reports and printed matorial; (2) adainistration, teaching' and supervision; (3) pupils, teachers, and principols; (4) facilities, oquipment, and supplios. The survoy shoet was validated by a graduate faculty committoe aftor the survey sheet had been tried in three gchools near Eugene. This was also done to detercine the time' required for its admindstration and to secure constructive suggestions for its improvement. The time spent in each school rangod from tro to four hours. (The following findings and conclusions were reported: (2) all the boys' physical education

[^10]ingtructors in oregon's junior high schools had valid state certificates to teach. Fifty-six per cont of the instructors are physical oducation majors; (2) the facilitios, equipment and supplies were placed in multiple use for boys' physical oducation class prograra, girls' physical education class program; intramural programs, athletic programs, plays and assemblies, as woll as comuntity groups; (3) tho funior high school buildings were relatively old. They were originally built to sorve as senior high schools and there wes ovidence of little planning for their use by junior high school pupils; (4) outside aroas did not approach state standards. Ninoty-five per cent of the Junior high achools had inadoquate outside areas; (5) the physical oducation program vas being conducted in a combination gymasiumauditorium in 58 per cent of the schools which provided a problem of conflicts in the schoduling of various activities; (6) physiaal education mas requiped in all the schools and a phyaical education uniform was required in ofghteon out of the twenty-four schools; (7) the physical activity procram stressed major sports activitios, such as: touch football, basketball, volloyball, softiball, and track. (B) The intramural program mas found to bo broad in scopo and vas being conductod during the noon hour; (9) 60 per cont of the schools required a health examination for physical education classos and intramurals; (10) little had beon done to interpret the physical oducation program to the public.)

Jack, ${ }^{1}$ attempted to determine the relationship between twenty-two factors which he judged wore important in physical education prograns in tho state of Minnesota, These factors included size of enrollment, wealth of the school district, percentage of studenta transported, and training of the teachors serving in the grades seven through twelve in tho publle high schools of that state. He collected his data from tho apecial sources, the one from two apecial reports which were sent to all puiblic secondary schools in the state of minnesota, and the second from various reports of the local school districts on ilile in the State Department of Education. Conclusions drem from the study were as follows: (1) that the school enroliment had a relationship to some of the factors, but not to others; (2) the small school had the advantage in factors such as location of playground, physical oducation expondture per pupil, and onrollment in physical oducation classes; (3) the lexgo school was superior in such factors as number of class poriods per week, the use of sixty minute periods, number of activities in class and intromural prograns, gymasia in school buildings, teachers with majors in physical educathon, and experfonce of teachers; (4) wealth of the school district had littile relationship to the physical education
${ }^{1}$ Harold K. Jack, "An Analysis of the Physileal Education Program or the minnesota Sacondary schools," (umpublishod Doctoral dissertetion, Nev York University, 1944).
program; (5) It was found that as the number of toachers increased, the physieal education progran improved; (6) the programs of physicel oducation improved in proportion to the incroase in the training of toachers. The teachers with more educational training providod a broader variety of activities, a larger number of intramural activities, and used more pecord foms and tests.
<clapp, In 1945, invosticated the status of physical education in the accroditod secondary schools of Illinois.) This study was judged to be of particuler importance at the time because of (1) the increased national emphosis on physical fitnoss, and (2) the onactmont as the nev 1944 Illinois physicel oducation lav. All data for this study wore obtained from the 1944-45 annual roports, which were subulted by the principals of all accredited public high sehools to the office of the Righ School Viaftor in the University of Illinols. Identioal reports were filed with the State Superintendent of Pubilc Instruction. Private schools and the Chicago city high schools wore omitted from the study. His findings revealed that the amall sohools had a groator turnover of teachers than the large schools and wore worsh than men. Physical education, as provided, was found to bo inadequato. This was particularly true in
$1^{1}$. 0. Glapp, "Statug of Physical Education in the Figh Schools of Iilinois, 1945," Research Quarteriy, 17:2, fay, 1946, pp. 132-143.
the smaller schools. More than half the achools falled to meat the 200 minute state requiroment. Reasons givon for this fatlure includod lack of gymnalums and qualified teachers. The conditions surrounding schedulinis of subject combinations in the teaching load ware chaotic. Seventyfive per dont of the women and 52 per cent of the men physical oducation instructors failod to meet state requirements for certification.

〈In 1946, Fix ${ }^{2}$ completed a study of the present practices used in scheduling physical educetion classes in oregon high achools in which he attempted to evaluate these practices in terma of the avallable criteria and find pose gible ways of scheduling classes. The data were obtaired through reports submitted by the high school principals to the State Suporintendent of Public Instruction. At the time the stuay was conducted, there were 237 high schools in oregon and the schedules of all but ten of those schools wore secured; thorefore, oven with the state department records avallable, Fix could not include all of the high schoold in oregon in his study. The conolusions drawn from this otudy were that there were marked weaknesses in scheduling physical education. The greatest woakness was

[^11]judged to bo that the lengtin of period devotod to physical education in a number of schools was too short for effootive teaching. He also believed that tho practice of scheduling sevoral different subject field classes for onch teachor precluded effective teaching in any field, physical education or others. He also found that although phyai cal aducation for all studente was required by law, many of the schools studied did not schodule physical oducation classos. The final weakness in the gtate-ride program was found in the size of classes, which as a whole were too large.

Rankin ${ }^{1}$ studied the boya' and giris' physical oducation progrars in sixty-six Kentucky high schools by seleoting six schools from each of the state's oleven Education Association Districts. A check list was formulated under the guidance of Rankin's doctoral comittee. This was used by Rankin whon he visited the alxty-six achools, interviewed the administrators and physical education teachers regarding the progrem, and in the observation of the racilltios. His conclusion was that the progras wore very poor. on the basis of his findings he recommended a new phyaical education program for tho high schoola of Kentucky.

[^12]Hall ${ }^{1}$ used a revised odition of the califomia score Gard in evaluating the phybical education program for boys In the utah senior high schools. Cortain aspects of the programs ohosen for this ovaluation because of thelr importance were: Instructional staff, profestional assiatance, program of activities, facilitios, progrim organization, and pupil-parent-toacher judgnonts. The purpose of this atudy was to create a better understanding of a good program or physical education and to discover ueaknesses in the existing program which should be corrected. Hall thought that the technique of working with the physical education men in the field made this score card more acceptable for individual school evaluation. Threo distinct stops involved in the study's procedure were (1) the development of an instrumont for the evaluation; (2) an "on-the-spot" survey in each of the Uteh senior high schools outside of Salt Lake City; and (3) a compilation of a list of veaknesses which were discovered in the survey. Some of the findings ware as follows: (1) facilitios and equipment were inadequate; (2) health examinations were adequate; (3) students were assignod to physical education classes according to school year; (4) only twelve of the achools studied had organi eed corrective classes; (5) activitios wors too limited and dominated by

[^13]football, basketball, track, and basoball; and (6) that vory fer activities had carry-over value. Recomendations wero thon submitted to the schools and follos-up visits by the State piroctor of Physical Education vere recomended.

Ivitif $^{l}$ in 1950 completed a study of the development of the intramural programs in the senior high schools in Oregon. This study was conducted through the use of a questionnaire which he conatructed. The aspeots of the intramual program which he invostigatod vero number of partiaipants, activities provided, personnel, awards system, frollitios, afficials, finances, and the selection of teams. Dut of the eighty-eight quostionnaires sent to the principals or intramural directors in the schools, eightythree or 94.3 per cent were returned. This relatively high peraentage of returns was achieved after a second questionnaire and lotter of transmittal were sont to trenty-four of the schools. His conclusions werc that current intreamural programs in the cless " $A$ " senfor high schools in tho state of oregon needed furthor dovelopment before they could be judged es boing satisfactory.

[^14]Dewitt ${ }^{\text {I }}$ evaluated the boys: physical oducation and health programs in the gecomary schools of Tennesseo as they oxisted during the school year 1951-52. The study wae 11 mltod to the hith sobool hoalth and phyelcal education program as spocified by tho Laporto fiealth and physical Education zoore Card No. II. ${ }^{2}$ This acore card was intended to be used as a moaduring device for the purpose of ovaluating the phystal education program and the general health, recreation, and safety provisions of the entire school. The purpose was to center attontion upon the characteriaties of a good physical education program and to provide opportunity for a sehool to compare its offering somenhat objectively with these chacacteristics. The standards presented In this scope card were based on a tronty-three yoar study, described as intensive, by the committee on furpiculum Research or the College Physical Education Aspociation. Proliminary score cards wore formilated by Laporte from the committeo findings, and submitted for critical ovaluation to a selocted jury of 150 loading state, city, and rural supervisors and administrators of pinysical education
$1_{\text {Raymond }}$. Demitt, ${ }^{\text {an Analygis of the Status of the }}$ floalth and Physical Rducation Programs for Boys in 101 Selectod Tennessoo High Schools," (unpublishod bootoral Diasortation, School of Health, ghycical Eduoation and Recreation, Indiana University, Blomington, 1952).
2. E. Laporto, Hoalth and Physical Education Score

throughout the United Statos. Their vaniod crifticiams served as the basis for reconstructing the card in preIfinary form in 1938, After twelvo yoars of oxporience with the seore card in rating gtato, county, and city school systems, Laporte conduated a re-evaluation sumvey In the fall of 1950. A similar jury of specialista was again asked to remexemine the $\operatorname{scar} \theta$ Card standards for needed chonges. The rating standarde wore Intended to repregent a ronge from a vory poor program to a aporiorexcollont program. For oxample, 100 roprosented a poor program; 200 points, a faim-tomgood progran, and 300 points, an excellont progran. The following ton itoms wero included In the score card with a posaible $3 \operatorname{core}$ of 30 points on orch'itom, of total perfect score of 300 pointa: program of activitles, outdoor ereas, indoor areas, locifer and showos aroas; swiming pool, supplies and oquipment, medical examinations and hoalth servico, modifled-individual (oorrective) activitied; organization and administration of class programs, and administration os intramural and interschool athletics. ${ }^{1}$

The Dewitt study was linitod to a random proportional sample of the public, Fhite, secondary schools of Tennessee. Only the boys' health and physical eduoation programs in these schools were studied. A pilot study had beon

[^15]proviously conducted in oight Indiana high schools and revealed that one hour mas required to score each school. The author of the above study was tho only person who soorod or ovaluated the rennossoe schools. Ho found that with a possible total scare of 300 points, the total scoses ranged from 18 to 168 pointe and that the avorage score for all tho schools surveged was 57.6 points. He concluded that sufifcient reason oxisted to assume that the quelity of the health and physical edueation programs in the Tennesseo secondary schools mas rather 1 ow.

Whitel surveyed the boys' physical oduoation program In 100 selected schools in Towa during the 1950-51 school year by meana of the Laports Score Card No. II. He did not use random sampling, but selected the schools according to thoir availability in terms of location in rolation to his working centers. He visited each of these schools and personaliy scosed thoir progrems. Out of a possiblo 300 points, the highost score achieved by any school was 209 points and the lomost score mas 57. He reported that the geographic ares in which the schools wore locatod made no significent differences in the quality of tho program. He also stated that the laregr the 8120 of the city, the
$1_{\text {Noman E. Whito, " }}^{\text {N Critical S Survey of the Boys: }}$ Physical Education Program, in Seloctod Iowe Schools, by Means of the Laporte Score Card." (unpublished Dootoral bismertation, School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Indiana Univeraity, Bloominston, 1952).
bettor the health and phystoal education program was found to be, and therefore coneluded that school gise is an irnportant factor in the quality of the achools programe. He found howevar that differences duo to the size of efty or school, in most cases, were not of statistical significance.

Lander survejod the boys' heal th and phyaical oducation program in 100 selectod secondery achools in Kensas by moans of the Laporte gcore Card. The ovaluation of these programs was mado by personal visitation, observation, and intorview with the achool administrator and/or the physical education instructor. Tho highest acore achieved vas 181 points and the lowoat tas 68. He recomonded that the Mansas State Department of Public Instruction provide the schools with a state course of study for hoalth and physical eduoation and that a Stato Supervisor of Physical Education bo appointed to assist the schools in improving their preaent program. He found that only one school emong the 100 schools surveyod was meoting the national standards and that the larger eity schools did not provido outdoor facilities and medical sarvices in proportion to the schools In amaliler communitios, evon though they provided more

[^16]money for salaries. Modical examinations and school health services wore found to be better in small schools. on the besis of these findings he made the following recommendationa: that physical examinations be given once a yoar, students be classified for physical oducation according to physical examination, a permonent, continuous health record should be maintained for each student; that a madified corrective program should be an active part of the physical education program for all schools; all teachera should be required to have a physical examination at last once each three years and a chest X-ray each year; in the future school building sites be of adequate size to accomodate both the boyst and girls' physical oducation progran.

The oregon State Department of Public Instruction published a manual in 1953 to serve as a revision of the 1846 publication entitled "Boys Physical Education, Tentative Hanual, Junior and Senior High Schools. " ${ }^{1}$ It was the intent of the State Department of Education that this manual would serve as a state course of atudy for the boys' physical education program, The manual was prepared by a representative comittee composed of junior and senior high school physical education instructors in the state

1
State Department of Education, Physical Zducation for boys in orofon Secondary Schools, Salem, orogon, Fobruary 11, 1953, 206.pp.
together with staff faculty nombers in the School of Hoalth and Physical Education at the University of oregon, and in the Dopartment of Physical Education at the oregon State College. The Superintendent of Public Instruction states that the matorials in the book represent the basic content which should be included in any procran of physical education in oregion. The handbook provided standarde, program materials, and suggestions, concerning teaching procedures that are useful to the teacher in meating the requirements of the law.

A National Surveg Comiltiee on the Health and Physical Education in High Schools, under tho chairraanship of Karl W. Bookwalter, Professor of Physical Education, School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Indsana University, initiated an evaluation study of each stateris secondary hoalth and physical education program in 1950, using the Laporte Score Oard No. II as the evaluation instrument. The status of this study in April, 2954, was provided in a Preliminary Report. ${ }^{1}$

The report stated that twenty-six more states would be surveyed by 1954 and that seventeen states had been surveyed. A total of mare than 2600 schools would then

[^17]have boen evaluated. Eighteen hundred achools had been visitod and more than thinty workers, gponsored by ton colleges on state dopartmento, had actually visitod a random stratified sample of 100 schools in each state.

The indings of these studies, at that dabe, were Iistod as follows:

1. The median national score was a7 pointe out of a possible 300 points.
2. The range of national scores was from 6 points to 213 pointo.
3. Texas ranked first of the statos with Illinois socond.
4. Mississippl and Tonnessee rank $2070 s t$.
5. Nogro schools were generally poores than white schools.
6. Schools in the highost fourth, by total scoze, tended to have more athletic sports and a better veriety, ell told, than did schools in the lower quartors.

On the basis of the surveg to date, the comititee mode the following recommendations:

1. All schools should apoly tho score cards and compare with those findings to determine neads.
2. Other states should be surveyed and thois findings comparod.
3. State should havo active and strong dopartmonts of heal th and physical culucation.
4. There is evidence that the Score Card can and ghould be made more objective in some terms.
5. School consolidation ghould be Iurtherod.
6. We shoula either do somothing about remedial work and swimming or stop talking about them since
they do not oxist appreciably.
7. Cooperative use of the comunity swimming facilitios by the schools should be atimulated.
8. We should educato our educators as to our neoda. The publication School Athietics is a splendid cooperative move in that diroction.
9. We toachors should ell know and strive to meot the score card standards.
10. A gimilar analysis should be mado of the girls: programs in high schools and all olonentary schools.

## Summary of Related Litoraturo

The gtudion reviowed in this chaptor considered administrative practices and policios fow junior and senior high schools on stete and mational levols. Phases of the school program that were investigated included program, activities, time allotment, class aize, oquipment, supplies, facilities, number of days physioal oducation tausht por meek, anci length of class periods.

There wero definite veamesses present in tho questionnaire, chock list, and study of official reports, tochniquos of obtaining survey data. The most frequentiy used technigue was the porsonal visitation-interviow and observation method. The majority of the research poople who used tinis technique signified that it was the most satispactory. The fact that only one similar study has been done and that mas for the junlor high schools in oregon twelve yoars ago, gives some indication of the noed of such a
study on a senior high school level in this state. To the writer's knowledge, there has beon no statemide survey of the boys' secondary physical education curriculum conducted in the state of oregon.

The studies on a state and national level emphasize a defintte need for research in this area of the field of physical oducation. No only must there bo research, but also the facts or the studies must be brought to the attention of the profession.

## CHAPTER III

## THE PROBES

The Statement of the Problem
The purpose of this study is to determine the degree to which the forty-throe A-1 senior high schools of the state of oregon comply with the rules, regulations and programs established by the State Department of Education for the implementation of the oregon health and physical education laws.

In studying the problem the Following questions are posed:

1. What are the administrative procedures and policies established to make the programs of instruction in physical education functional? How do these administrative procedures'and policies compare with the State Department of Education rules and regulations for tho implementation of the oregon health and physical education laws?
2. What is the typo, content and scope of the curryocular offerings established in to A-I senior high schools of tho state of oregon to mot the programs of instruction established by tho state Department of Education and pubI1shod in the manual entitled physical Education for Boys

In oregon Secondary Schools? How do these programs compare With the state Department of Education recommendation for the implementation of the oregon health and physical oducacion laws?
3. That physical education facilities and oquipiont are provided in the schools selected to make the curricular offerings functional? How do these physical education facilities compare of th the minimum rocomendationa of the State Department of Education?
4. What are some of the factors related to nonconformity by the schools to the rules, regulations, and programs set forth by the state Department of Education? Source of Data

The high schools selected for this study are those classified as A-1 schools in the September, 2953 bulletin of the oregon School Activities Association. ${ }^{1}$ This group, consisting of all the large high schools in the state, was selected because it represents schools which are similar and comparable in size and type, and therefore conducive to a study of the typo proposed. The number of schools involved ia judged to bo large enough to present a reprem sentative picture of possible trends in curricular practioos in the schools of this size. Figure $I$, page 40 , presents

[^18]the geographie diatribution of the cities and schoola visited In the course of the study.

An A-1 high school in oregon is one with an average daily attendance of 350 students or more. ${ }^{1}$ There are fortythree schools in this category and they aro divided into the following districts:

1959 A-1 Figh School Football Clasalfication

Datrict 1 은
cleveland
Franklin
Grant
Jefforson
Iincoln
Roosovelt
Hashington
District 5 Cottage grove Eugene Springfield Roseburg Marshfield North Bend

District 3 Parkrose Astoria
Central Cathalle
milmaikie
are日ham
Tillamook
$\frac{\text { Dlatrict }}{\text { Hinlisboro }} \triangleq$ oragon City Beaverton Modinnvillo Nerberg West Linn Forest crove TYgard

District 8 sweot Home Lebanon Albany Corrallis Selem Bond

Development of the Intorview-Analysis Sheot
The review of the literature in the previoue chapter
111ustrates that many acoro cands and chock lists ars avallable for the collection of data pertaining to secondary physical oducation curriculum. Aftor an analysis of the relatod ilterature, it semed to be the general conconcus of opinion that the interviev-analysis technique was

[^19]the most offective for obtaining the facts necossary to solve the problem.

In developing the interviem-analysis shoet, the organisation and administration itoms were selected chiofly fron the Cooperative Study of Secondary School standards, 1 the utah Score card ${ }^{2}$ and the oregon State Course of gtudy for Boys' Physical Education, ${ }^{3}$ The itoms for the soction on activitiea were selectad from the Utan Score Card, Callfornia Score Gard ${ }^{4}$ and the Oregon state course of study for boys' physical education. The facilitios section iters wore selected from the Laporto Soore Card, 5 ftah Score card, and tion-orogon-state-couse of atudy for boyei physical education. Since the state Course of study is being used as the criteria for this atudy, all items in tho interviersnalysis shoet not covered in the state course of study were deletod.
$1_{\text {Gooperative Study of Secondary School Standarda, }}$ Physical Education for Boys, Section D-13, Washington 6, D. C.: Cooperativo study or Secondary School Standards; 1950, pp. 150-166.
$\mathcal{S}_{\text {State }}$ of Utah Dopartment of Public Instruction, A Score Card for the Evaluation of Physical Education Prouprams for boys, Salt Laho city, Utah, Stato binting oficice, 2949, 65 pp.

3state Dopartmont of Education, op. dit., $206 \mathrm{pp}$.
${ }^{4}$ Galifornia state Department or Bducation, A Score Gard for Evaluating Physical Education Progxams For High * Sohool Eoxs, Sacramonto, Galifornia: state Printing otrice, 1931, 46 pp.
$5_{\text {LaPorte, ope oftes }} 19 \mathrm{pp}$.

The problem thas to determine the range of compliance of A-1 senjor high schools of the state of oregon thith the rules, rogulations and prograns established by tho state Department of Education for the implementation of the oregon hoalth and physical oducation lams and in no aense purports to evaluate the Individual school.

A caroful evaluntion of the proposed interview-analysia sheat was firat made in consultation with profossional educatora on the Dniversity of Oregon ampur. It was next sont to the state Dopertment of Education where a seviow of the instrumgnt by the Stato Dsrector of Health and Physical Education resulted in further changos. An evaluation of the Bffoctiveness of the instrument was thon made by prosenting It to five selected A-1 hieh schools. This was done to determine the time requirad for the administration of the Intorvion-analyala shoet and to attain constructivo susgostions for its improvemont from administrators and physical education ingtructorg of the schools vigited.

A coding aystem was devised for tabulating tho items In the interviou-analysis shoot, after consultation with W. W. E. Kraft of the Univorsity of Oregon Intornational Business Machine section. Specialists on the construction and use of intorvien-analysis sheots wero also consulted. Theso wero Mr. J. S. Oarlson, Diroctor of Admiasion and Counsoling, and Dr. L. E. Tylar, Associato professor of Fsychology, both from the University of oregon.

In selecting the techniques and methods of applying the intorvievmanalysis techinique, a study by Davis ${ }^{3}$ was used as a prinoipal source of information. In the devalopment of this study, twenty experts rated, in order of their importance, differont survoy mothouls and techniques, They ratod sources of aurvey data in the following order of importanco: first, documentary sources such as records, reporta and printed matorials; second, functioning of processes, such as administration, teaching, and aupervision; third, human sourcos, auch as pupils, toachors, and principals; and fourth, facilitios, equipmont and supplies. In construoting the interviev-analyais ahoet used in this study parts of each of the four sources were included.

In ovaluating methods of collecting survey data, the experts in Davis' study ranked them in the following ordor of importence: observation, study of documentary data, intervies, score card, tests, inspection, hoalth extminations, job analyois, aase study, hoalth inspection, moving and sound piotures, experiments, photography, and questionnaire. ${ }^{2}$ It was decided to utilize these findinge in the establishrentiof the present study. Thorefore, observation,

[^20]which rankse pirst in the opinion or the experte, was the first technique aslected to be usod in fllling out parts of the intorview-analysis shoet. Documentary data, which ranked second, was chosen since such data could be secured from the oregon state Gourse of study ind the oregon school Directory. ${ }^{2}$ The intervion technique, which ranked third in the opinton of the experts, was chozen and usod in overy school solected for this study. A copy of the interviewanalysis shoot as it was used in this atudy is found in the Appendix on page ${ }^{274}$

## Mothod of Collocting Data

In order to attain the highest lovel of cooperating in obtaining the date necessary for the solution of the problom, the ondorsemont of the State Suporintendent of Public Instruction vas sought and obtained. This ondorsement is included in the Appondix on page 272 as a part of a covering letter which was sent to the administrators and phyeical oducation instructors previons to the administration of tho interview-analysis sheet. ${ }^{3}$ at the time of the endorsement, the State Department of Education and the Executive Council requested a copy of the results of the study. A similar

[^21]ondorsoment was secured from the Executive Councll for the Oregon tssociaticu of Health, Phyaical Education and Recreation, a copy of which appears on page 272 in tho Appondix. ${ }^{2}$

Upon the recommendation of the state Director of Health and physical dducation, the proposed atudy gas presented to the Executive Board of the oregon Hish School Principalis Association mecting, in Eugene; on Saturday, sarch 20, 1954. At this meoting the goard endorsed the study.

These endorsements were'included in the introduction page of the interviow-analysis ghoot and were probably rasponsible for the high levals of cooperation which were experienced in conducting the sturif.

A majority of the adrainistrators and physical aducation instructors from the schools that ware to be visited pore contacted at the State Basketball Tournament in Fugene, Warch 15-20, 1954. An appointment was made by the writer for a viaitation to thoin sohool. At the individual conforences at the toumament, the study wes outlined and the proposed mothod of conducting the intorvien vas explainsd. Oral support for the study wes pledgod by all of the individuala who were interviewod.

Some of the physical eduoation instmictors who were

[^22]not interviemed during the state basketball tournment vere contacted at the Northrest District Convention of the American Association for Health, Pingical Education and Rocreation, which was held in Eugene, April 7-10, 1954. In these conferences aleo, oral support for the study was plodged by overyone. An attempt was made to contact at least one reprosentative from each achool selocted for the atudy before the schools were visitod.
*
pior to the vigitation, one-copy-of the interviov= analysis shoet, IIth a covering lettor, a postcard for conGimation and a proposed intervion visitation achedulo was sont by first class mail to each principal physical oducation superyis.ox, .or boyst physical oducation inatructor in each of the forty-three schools selected for this study. Copies of the covoring letter and postcerd for contirmation are found in the Appendix on pages 268-269.

The post card was gent to the principal, only in each school. This card, thirty-three of which vere returned, served two purposes: (1) upon return of the card, it indirgctly plodesed the schools' support in the study; (2) if the tims of the achoduled visit, proposed by the writer, vould not fit into tho individual school's program, the opportunity was provided for the administrator to make a change. of the forty-three schools selectod for this study, only one requested a change relative to the hour of the visit. Wo change in the date was necassary.

The proposed schedule for the interviem visitation includod the date, times, and nane of each of the schools to bevisited. Each schedule had the ochools' date for visitation checked in red ink, This schedule was plannod to serve two principal purposes: (1) it would show the administrators and physical education instructors how compact and extensive such a schedule necessarily had to be, to complete this atudy; (2) if any conflicts in dates or time proposed should arise, the acministrator could then select alternate dates arter consulting the master schedule. The schedule provided for an average visitation of two' schools a day. Adhering exactly to the proposed schedule was found to ald the interviover.

The study was adminiatered primarily through the high sohool prinoipals and therefore the first call, when the Interviewor arrived in the school building, was made to the principal's office. The administrators had received provious notice of the date and time of arrival, and were therefore expecting the interviewer. This, plus the fact that each school had recolvod copies of the interviewanalysis shoat from one to six woeks before the visitation, facilitated the study of oach school's progrem, facilities, equipment, and problems. In the covoring lotter, it wes roquosted that the interyiew-anglysis sheot be studied prior to the conforence. The resulting familiarity fith the instrument proxided increased speed in ite complation.

The entire interviow-analysis sheot was first discussed with the administrator and physical education instruator. A copy of the intorviev-analysis sheot was kept by the aritor, onabling him to record data during tio intorview, Aftor completion of the conference with the principal, of his roprosentative tho was the vice-principal in charge of curriculum, or the supervisor of physcat educstion, tho members of the
 completion of these interviems, the physical education fecilitios and suppliog trate inepectod and the clas30s obsorved in oporation. As much time as possible was providod in each school for visits with all members of the physical education staff, other faculty members, Btudents, and custodians. This was done in an attempt to obtain as accurate an ostiwate as posaible of the boys' physical oducation program in oach or the achools.

The procedure followed at the end of the visitation was to return to the administrator's office before leaving the building. This provided an opportunity to ask any remaining quostions and to thank him for the cooperation extended by hits school.

The writer assured all administrators and physical oducation porsonnel during the interviev thet upon completion of the study, an abstract of the findinge would be formarded to osch sohool. Aftor complotion of the visitation schedule, a lotter or appreciation was mailod to each
person participating in the study. A cops of this letter Will be sound in the Appendix, on page 273.'

Forty dayn wore required to visit the forty-three schools. The schools were scheduled in geographie groups to koop the milos traveled to a minimum; but it was atill necessary to travel 2,447 miles in theas visitations.

## Sumary

The purpose of this study was to detemino the degree to which the fortymthree A-1 high schools of the state of oregon compliod with the rules, regulations and prograns astablished by the State Dopartmont of Education for the implementation of the orogon noalth and physical education 1evs.

In studying the problem the following questiong were posed:

1. What are the administrative procedures and policies established to make tho programs of inatruction in physical education functional? How do those administrative procedures and policies compare with the State Departmont of Education rules and regulations for the laplementation of the oregon hoalth and phyaical education laws?
2. What is the type, content and acope of the curricular offerings entabliahed in the A-l senior high schools or the state of Oregon to meet the programs of instruction established by tho State Departrant of Education and
publishod in the wanual ontitled physicol Education for Boys In 0regon Secondary Schools? How do theso progrems coupare with the Stato Depertment of Education recomondation for the implementation of tho orezon health and physical oducation lams?
3. What phyaical oducation facilitios and equipinent are provided in the schools selected to make the curricular offerings functional? How do these physical oducation facilities compare with the minimum recommendations ois the State Department of Education?
4. What are some of the factors related to non-conformity by the schools to the rules, rogulations; and proErams set forth by the State Department of Education?

The forty-three schools selected for this study are those classifted as A-1 schools by the oregon School Activitios Association. The interviemmanalysis technique was selected as the bost method for obtaining the infomation necessary to solve the problen. In order to attain a high leval of cooperation in obtaining the data nocobsary for the solution of the problem, the endorsements of the state Superintendent of Public Instruction, oregon Association of Health, Physicel Education and Recreation, and the oregon High School Principal's Association were sought and obtained.

The personal visitation and observation technique was used. Every school selected for the stuay was porsonally

Visited and the phystcal oducation program observed by tho intorviowor. During the interviaw the witter recorded all the data on an intarviow-analysis shoot.

## CHAPTE TV

ORGATIZATTOU AND ADMIAISTRATION POLICIES

## Genomal Information

This stuay of the physical education curriculum for boys in the forty-three A-1 high achools of the gtate of Oregon was conducted by utilizing the data obtained from personal vialtation to each school. The data were recorded on an interview-analysis sheet and were prosented and analyzed in the order pecorded. There vere cortain iteme that were not relevant to the criteria establiahed by the Stete Dopartment of Eaucation regulations. These items were of personal interest and of interest to the School of Health and Physical Zducation of the Univeraity of Oregon, the Oxegon Stato Department of Education, and the Opegon Association of Health, Physioal Education and Reoreation. The presentation of the data and analysis will bo in the following order: Chaptor IV, Orgenization and Administration; Chapter V, Activities; and Chapter VI, Facilities. A summary of the findings is presented in tabular form for all the schools survered and these findings are compared with the oxiteria adapted for the study.

Grades Inclusive in the oxegon A-1 High Schools

All of the schools surveyod were theo of four year high schools. Thirty-throo schools included grades nino through twelve, while ton schools included grades ten through twelvo. The number of grade lovelis in the 8 chool often determined Whether or not a student was enfolled in a phyaical education class. This wes nearly almayg due to a lack of facilities for scheduling the totol onrollment in physical education.

## Mumber of Physical Education and yoalth classos <br> Schodulod Ior Each Student Each Feok

In the schools survoyod, phyaical oducation and hoalth Instruction classes mere schedulod five days a weok. The State Courso of study recomends the following in rogard to schoduling hoalth and physical oducation classes:

The Superintendent of Public Instruction has atipulated that approximately one sixth of gach school day in the high schools be devoted to combined health instruction and physical education activitios, and thiat a minimum amount of time allotted to health instruction be 45 one-hour periods per school joar. I

In analyzing Table III, it was apparent that the majority of the schools wore complying with the recomendations of the state course of study for daily physical.

[^23]oducation participation. It was alao shown that all achools net the recommonded fortymive hourg of hoalth instruetion. It should be noted that this was true only in so far as physical education and health wore offered in all grade lovels.

## Participation in Physical Education

In Table I is prosented the total enrollment for each individual school together with the enrollment in phyaical education as woll is the number of students not enrolled in physical education the state manual refers to participation in physical education in the following statement:

All school districts in oregon are required to provide programs of health and physical education for all elomontary and high school pupils, erades one through twelve. (0.C.J.A. Sec. 111-2905). 1

On the basis of tho data obtalnod and the law as stated, only, one school, of those visited, conplied with all the State Course of study rocommendations. In reference to all the achools, 75.7 per cent of the total enroliment of boys Fore mombers of phyai cal oducation or hoalth instruction classes. Twenty-four per cent of the total enrolment were not enrolled in physical oducation classes. This percentage nas derived from data from forty-two schools. Sixteen of the schools practiced a polley of group oxcuses. There were an additional five echools that did

Inbid., p. 19.

TABTH I
NUMBER OF BOYS PABTICIPATTNG IN PAYSIGAL EDUCAMION GOMPARED TO TOTAL ENROLLAEMT IN SGHOOL

| Schoold | Total attondance | Enrollod |  | Wot onrozied |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Numbor | Fer oont | number | Per cent |
| 1 | 430 | 307 | 94.7 | 23 | 5.4 |
| 2 | 897 | 395 | 99.5 | 2 | . 5 |
| 3 | 296 | 264 | 89.2 | 32 | 10.8 |
| 4 | 277 | 276 | 99.3 | 2 | . 7 |
| 5 | 455 | 365 | 80.2 | 90 | 19.8 |
| 6 | 675 | 529 | 78.4 | 146 | 21.6 |
| 7 | 583 | 488 | 83.7 | 95 | 26.3 |
| 8 | 338 | 335 | 99.1 | 3 | . 8 |
| 9 | 700 | 480 | 68.6 | 220 | 3.14 |
| 10 | 254 | 250 | 98.4 | 4 | 1.6 |
| 11 | 235 | 206 | 87.7 | 29 | 12.3 |
| 12 | 797 | 398 | 49.9 | 399 | 50.1 |
| 13 | 205* | 142 | 69.3 | 63 | 30.7 |
| 14 | 275 | 253 | 92.0 | 28 | 8.0 |
| 15 | 245 | 24.5 | 100.0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1.6 | 1250 | 747 | 59.8 | 503 | 40.2 |
| 17 | 280 | 197 | 70.4 | 93 | 29.6 |
| 18 | 250 | 247 | 98.日 | 5 | 1.2 |
| 19 | 1118 | 619 | 55.4 | 499 | 44.6 |
| 20 | 240 | 281 | 96.3 | 9 | 3.7 |
| 21 | 435 | 363 | 83.5 | 72 | 16.5 |
| 22 | 1078 | 578 | 53.9 | 494 | 46.1 |
| 23 | 1050 | 459 | 43.7 | 591 | 56.3 |
| 24 | 155x | 135 | 87.1 | 20 | 18.9 |
| 25 | 584 | 562 | 96.2 | 22 | 3.8 |
| 26 | 675 | 459 | 65.0 | 236 | 35.0 |
| 27 | 594 | 459 | 77.3 | 135 | 22.7 |
| 28 | 420 | 301 | 71.7 | 119 | 28.3 |
| 29 | 180x | 172' | 95.6 | 8 | 4.4 |
| 30 | 651 | 516 | 79.3 | 135 | 20.7 |
| 31. | 886 | 851 | 96.1 | 35 | 3.9 |
| 32 | 603 | 375 | 62.2 | 228 | 37.8 |
| 33 | 797 | 530 | 66.5 | 267 | 33.5 |
| 34 | 675 | 560 | 83.0 | 11.5 | 17.0 |
| 35 | 370 | 364 | 95.7 | 16 | 4.3 |
| 36 | 274 | 160 | 58.4 | 114 | 41.6 |
| 37 | 855 | 670 | 78.4 | 185 | 21.6 |
| 38 | 775 | 735 | 95.8 | 40 | 5.8 |
| 39 | 206x | 187 | 90.8 | 19 | 9.2 |
| 40 | 471 | 357 | 75.8 | 114 | 24.2 |
| 41 | 319 | 312 | 97.8 | 7 | 2.2 |
| 42 | 137 | 121 | 88.3 | 16 | 21.7 |
| 43 | 222 | 159 | 71.6 | 63 | 28.4 |
| Totals | 21,706 | 16, 428 | 75.7 | 5,278 | 24.3 |

not perait group education activitios. A detailed stady has been made on oxeuses and vill be presented later in the chapter.

Table II show the grades in whioh physical oducation and health instruction vore scheduled. The percentages of Q11 the achools schedulinf pirysical education and health in grades nine through twolve are presonted in this table. The tenth grade was acheduled for hoalth and physical education In all of the schools, while the twelfth grade was scheduled in twenty-nine, or 67.4 per cent, of the schools. The tenth grade was the only grade that met the state department regulation that all school districts would provide health Instructicn and physical educetion activities for grades one through twelve.

TABLE II
GRADES SORIDULED FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATIOA

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grades | Number of schools | Por cent |
| 9 | 33 | 76.7 |
| 10 | 43 | 100.0 |
| 11 | 33 | 76.7 |
| 12 | 29 | 67.4 |

Mothods of Schaduling phyaical Education and Hoalth Classos

In Table III is presented tho various mothods adapted for schoduling hoelth and physiosl oducation classos in the
schools visited. The most videly used mothod of schoduling was the three-two plan of alternating health and physical oducation Instruction in thirtoon of the schools. There were nineteen different methods of scheduling employed and somo of these methods, according to the instructors interviewod, wore changed from yoar to year. The state manual raferred to scheduling in the following manner:

Because of the nature of the two subjects, health instruction and physical education, thoy must be considerod together in planaing the dally class schedule of any high school. 1

Suggestions were made in the State Course of study for three basic plans. Theso plans mere sumarifzed as follows:
plan I: Physical education instruction overy day and two elternatives for hoalth instruction.
A. Physical Education.

1. Schodule physical education daily.
B. Haalth Instruction. (Two altemativos.)
2. Teach health as soparato subject tro semesters during the four years of high gchool.
3. Teach health as separate corrolated units with othor school subjects.

Plan II: The 3-2 Plan,
A. Boys and girls aro schoauled for physical education on alternate days that school is held.
B. Health Instruction.

1. Health instruction is taught during one or both semestors on day opposite sex is having physical education.

Plan III: Nodification of the 3-2 plan adaptable under certain condstions for teaching hoalith instruction and physical education.

[^24]TABLE IIT
HETHODS OF SOREDDLING PHYSIGAL EDUCATION CLASMES

| Hethod Num | Numbar of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3-2 plan on straight alternating bagis | 13 | 30.2 |
| Hoalth instruction for atraight six wooks with no phyef.enl education, then physicel education fivo days a woek for the remain der of the sohool year | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { aks } \\ \text { cel } \\ \text { aln- } & 1 \end{array}$ | 2.3 |
| Healith Instruction for straight nine wooks with no physical oducation, thon physical education five days a weok for the romainder of the school year | $6^{\text {d }}$ | 13.9 |
| Physioal education five days a meok, with health instruction a full somester every other yoar. | 1 | 2.3 |
| Physical oducation five days a mook, health integrated with othor subjeots | $5^{\sqrt{2}}$ | 11.6 |
| Tenth grade: 18 veaks of haalth instruction and 18 woeks of physical education. miovonth and trigifth grados straight physical oducation | ac- | 2.3 |
| First and fourth nine weoks straight physical oducation, socond and tinird nine mooks 3-2 plan | $: 1$ | 2.3 |
| Fires and last six woolss straight physical education, rest of tha time $3-2$ plan | cal $1$ | 2.3 |
| Physical education ifve days a weolr, with hoalth instruction a full semoster in the junior year | the $2^{\text {th }}$ | 4.7 |
| Physical oducation itve days a weolx, with health instruation a full somester in the froshman and sophomore yoars | $2^{\text {ith }}$ | 4.7 |
| Physical oducation five days a woek, with health ingtruction a full semester in the Ireshman year | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ith } \\ & \text { the } \end{aligned}$ $1$ | 2.3 |

MABLE III (COMTINDED)
METHODS OF SCHRDULINO PHYSICAS EDUCATION CLASSES

| Wethod Number scho | Number of sehools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| physical education five days a woek, with hoal th instruction four mooks each seraster | $2^{l}$ | 4.7 |
| 5-2 plan for one somester, then atraight physical aducation five days a veok | t 1 | 2.3 |
| Freshmen straight physical education five days a weok, sophomores a semester of hoalth and a somestor of physical oducotion | ve <br> ation 1 | 2.3 |
| Two weoks of heal th instruction, then two weoks of physical education on a straight altornating basis | $1$ | 2.3 |
| Straight physical oducation ilve days a weok the first and last six weoks, then alternating three weoks health instruction and three weods physical education | 1 | 2.3 |
| Firgt and fourtionine veaks straight physical aducation five days a woek. Becond and third weeks, one wook of health and one waok of physical education on an altermating besis | ion <br> 1 | 2.3 |
| Ninth and tonth grades health ingtruction for a full semostar, then straight physical oducation. Elovanth grade straight physical oducation five days a weok for entire school yoar. Tpelith grade hoolth instruction for the ontire year | ion <br> 31- <br> th <br> 1 | 2.3 |
| Four meeks of physical achacation five days per woek, five weaks of hoalth instruction, nine woeks of physioal education, nine wosks of health instruction, then nine veoks of straight physical education | $1-$ | 2.3 |

A. School year aivided into 6 six-mook periods. 1. Physical education is scheduled daily for both boys and girls with no hoalth instruction during first sizs weoks in the fall and the last six weeks in the spring.
2. Health instruction and physical oducation are achoduled on an alternate-dey basis during the remaining 4 aix-week periods.
B. School year divided into 4 nine-weols poriods.

1. physical education is scheduled daily for bath boys and girls with no hoal th instruction during the finst and last nino-reen pariods.
2. Health ins truction and physical oducation are scheduled on an alternato-day basio during the remaining two nine-wook poriods.
C. Teach hoalth on alternating 3 or 4 weok blocks in oither $A$ or B of Plan III abovo. Health may be taught using a three or four weok block plan and still follow the same besic plan for scheduling and organization as in the tisea-two plan. Unser this plan as ther the boys or girls yould have hoalth classes dally for a poriod of three or four weols, depending upon the leng th of the health wait to be Gaught, while the other sez, would have daily clusses in phygical oducation for the same period. At the ond of the three or fourweak bloak, those students taking hoalth would change to physical aducation and those in physical education to hoal th. ${ }^{2}$

Many of the aspecte included in these bastic plans were
used in the programs observed. No matter that plan was adopted by the individual school, all the schools viaited complied with the state requirement. This requirement stipulated that health instruction be taught forty-Ive one-hour perifods per school year. The state manual further

[^25]expands upon health scheduling with the following statement:
Hoalth instruction is not planned anly for rainy days. Such practico would cause the inatruction to become incidental and vould provide little opportunity $\mathrm{r} \alpha$ continuity. 1

According to the administrators interviowed, each of their schools followed a definfte plan of health instruction and none of the achools had adopted a rainy-day policy by which hoalth was taught on those days In which it was too wet to teach physical education on the play fielda.

## Total Number of Yoars of Phyaical Education

Required for Graduation

The total number of years that physical education activitios and hoalth instruction wore required for greduation are shomn in Table IV. The requirement as stated in the state Course of study was as follows:

A11. achool districts in oregon are required to provide programs of health instruction and physical education for all olomentary and high school pupils, grades one through twelve (0.c.E.A., Soc. 11.1-2905).2

In the Standorde for Pubilc Socondary Schools in Oregon, the followine statoment was ando portaining to the reduction of eredits in health and physical oducation for graduation from the secondary school:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IIbId., p. } 24 . \\
& \text { 2IbId. }^{\text {In }} \text { p. } 19 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Students who may be excused from physical education activitios as provided in Chapter 517, Oregon Laws, 1951, may have the credit roduced in agreement with the reduction in the total time devoted to the phyaicel education program. 1

On the basis of this requiroment, without conoldering the specisilized excuses under the recent amendments, twentyflve of the schools required three or four yoars of physical education and health instruction for graduation, dopending on whether the schools were three on four year secondary achools.

## TABLE IV

TOTAL NUMBER OF YEABS PEXSICAL EDUCATION REZUIRED For graduation in tie three and four year A-1 HIGH SGHOOLS

| Number of yoars | Three joar school |  | Four yoar school |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of | Per cent | Numbar of schools | Per cont |
| 1 | 1 | 2.3 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 27.9 |
| 3 | 9 | 18.9 | 5 | 11.6 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 37.2 |

In the three jear schools, nine of them required a credit each year for health instruction and physical education activity as a requiroment for eraduation, while one school required only one credit in this course for graduation.
$1_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Standards for Public Secondary Schools in oregon, Salem, oregon: 1951, p. 16.

Of the four jear schools, sixteon required fous credita for graduation, five achools required threo credits, and twolve schools raquired two yoars. On the basis of those data, it may be concluded that finty-eight per cent of the schools were fulfilling the requirements established by the State Dopartment of Education pertaining to hoalth instruction and physical education activity crodits for graduation.

## Distribution of Class Time

Table $V$ presents the distribution or the time in a given class poriod which included: passing time betwoon classes, instruction, play and competition, shomors, dressing, and intramurals. The total class time varied from fortymfive minutes per period to a full hour. This variance vas caused, for oxample, because thirteen of the schools vist ted had seven or elght class periods per day. The regulations required that approximately one sixth of each school day should be devoted to combined health instruction and physical education activities. 1 The standards for public secondory schools in oregon contained the following reference pertaining to the leagth of class periods:

All class pariods in standard schools shall be approximately one hour in length including tine

IState Department of Education, Physical Education for Boys in orepon Secondary Schools, op. cit., p. 19.

TABCE V

## DIBTRIBUTION OF CLASS TIBE

| . | Time allocated (minutes) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Periods } \\ \text { per } \\ \text { day } \end{gathered}$ | ```Number of schools``` | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Length of class period | 45 | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 45 | 8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 48 | S | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 50 | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 50 | 7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 52 | 7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 53 | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 53 | 7 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 54 | 6 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 54 | 7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 55 | 6 | 19 | 44.2 |
|  | 55 | 7 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 55 | 8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 56 | 6 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 56 | 7 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 57 | 7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 60 | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. Passing time betzeon classes | 3 |  | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 4 |  | 18 | 41.9 |
|  | 5 |  | 17 | 39.6 |
|  | 6 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Instruction per class period | 8 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 |  | 12 | 27.9 |
|  | 11 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 14 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 15 |  | 13 | 30.2 |
|  | 17 |  | 1. | 2.3 |
|  | 18 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 20 |  | 10 | 23.3 |
|  | 24 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
| 6. play and competition | 7 |  | $\frac{1}{7}$ | 2.3 |
|  | 10 |  | 2 | 2.3 |
|  | 15 |  | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.3 4.7 |
|  | 19 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 20 |  | 15 | 34.9 |
|  | 21 |  | 2 | 4.7 . |

## DISTRIBUTION OF GTASS TIMT

| $\cdots$ | Time allocated (minutes) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Periods } \\ \text { par } \\ \text { day } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | number of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 82 |  | 1. | 2.3 |
|  | 23 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 25 |  | 8 | 18.6 |
| - | 26 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
| . | 28 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 30 |  | 7 | 16.3 |
| . | 31. |  | 1 | 2.3 |
| 5. Dressing | 3 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 4 |  | 2 | 2.3 |
|  | 5 |  | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 6 |  | 1 | 2,3 |
|  | 7 |  | 6 | 13.9 |
|  | 8 |  | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 10 |  | 29 | 44.2 |
|  | 13 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 15 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. Showers | 4 |  | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 5 |  | 14 | 32.6 |
|  | 6 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 7 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 8 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 10 |  | 20 | 44.2 |
|  | 12 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 13 |  | 1 | 2.3 |
| 7. Intramurals |  |  |  |  |
| within physical | 20 |  | 2 | 4.7 |
| education class | $\begin{array}{r}37 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| period | 50 | 2 | 1 | 2.3 |

necessery in passing from one class to another. ${ }^{1}$ on the basis of these regulations and the information obtained it was concludod that only one of the A-l high schools in oregon was complying fully with the requirement, and that forty-two schools were not complying with the rew quiroment. Therefore, the same number of schools were not meeting the standards of the State Department of Education regulation that approximately one sixtil of each achool day should be devoted to combined health instruction and physical oducation activities. Since thirteon of these schools had a seven or eight periad school day, it was impossible for them to meet the recomended standards. The total length of the class period iniluenced such factors as passm ing time, instruction, play and competition, shower and dressing.

The passing time botwoen clasa poriods variod from three to 0 ix minutes. Eighteen oi the schools averaged four minutes for passing time. According to the administrators intervieved, the time eloment for passing was influenced in many of the schools by the structure of the building and the distanco betweon classos.

Although the state manual did not specifically state the exact amount of timo recommended for actual instruction

[^26]por cias period, this general recomsondation vas made: The physical oducation olass poriod is primarily a poriod of instruction in which runcianentals, techniques, skilis, and activitios aro stressed. It is not a period of ineo play. 1
The time for aotual instruction por class poriod varied Prom eight to twonty-fouz minuteis. The average tito was fifteen minutes per dass period. The fleures on actual instruction time por period wore approximations provided by tho physical education instructows. Meny instructors selt that such variables as the typo of activity and the time it was presented should be taken into consideration. Constarable varianco was iound in the time allocatod for play and competition, soven minutos pex period was the least amount of time allotted; while thirtyone minutos mes the greatest amount. The amount of tine roservod for play and compotition was twenty minutos in fiftaan of tho schools visited. If the primary objective of the physiaal oducation class period was Inatruction, thon it should bo Inferred that the major portion of tho cless time should bo spent on instruction. In the brealdown of tine timo spent, tho greator portion of the period was epent on play and competition. This time allotment was influenced in Cour of the schools by the time assigned for intremurals

[^27]during the physical oducation class period. Three of these schools specified a definite period of time and number of days per veok for intromurals. The fourth achool used such time as was needed. The thme that was uged for this part of the program voriod from twonty to fifty minutos por class period. A period of one to two days per week was scheduled for intramurals in these four sohools. One of the schools that scheduled intremurals during the physical education class period was on the throentwo plan, and in this instance, twonty minutes of the class period, two days each weok, were spent on intramural participation. Two of the schools scheduled physical education five days per weok, one scheduled intramurals for thirty-seven minutes a period, one day a wook, and tho other, for a full poriod, two days a wook. The schoduling of intramurals during the physical education clasa period was defended as justiflable by the instructors follozing this practice, on the basis that the Importance of the intramural program warranted the use of this time. It was further on the basis that no other time was available for some of the activities that were included In the intromural program.

The variance in the time actually spent in cressing and showoring was from three to fifteen minutes. The time allocated to thia activity was ton minutes in nineteon of the schools visited. The instructors in these nineteen schools interviewed felt that a period of ton minutes was
a sufficient length of time for showers and dressing. Two Instructors stated that this time was insurficient, while twenty-one other instructors indicated that this was too much time.

On the basis of the data gathered, the mafority of the schools followed a well distributed time schedulo for instruction, play and competition, showers and drossing.

## Classification ond Class Assignment

Studonts in physical oducation classes wore clasoirled and assigned by grade in fortymone of the high schools observed. The roaaining high schools classified and assigned students in physical education by grade and by their scores on the Oregon Motor Fitness Tests. ${ }^{1}$ The state Course of Study recomends that:

High school students should be schoduled
for physical oducation by grades which providos the most logical sogregation of age groups. 2

According to the instructors interviewed and the data obtained, all of the schools surveyed complied with the State Department of Education's recommendation for the classifloation and assignment of students in physical education classes by grade.
$I_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Pests, Standards and Norms for the oregon Physical Education prof ram, Salom,

2 State Department of Education, Physical Education for Boys in oregon Secondery Schools, op. cit., p. 19.

Hoalth Modical Examination and School Hoalth Sorvices

Tho data in Table VI present the number of schools that mot the requirements for health services. Seventeen of the schools required the health medical examination for onrolimont in a physical oducation class. The Stato Department of Education recommenas that:

Pupils to be examined (groups in order of priority)
(1) All pupila ontoring school for the fipgt time. Examinations ghould be completod suficiently early to permit action on recomnendations before the child enters school.
(2) A11 pupils roforred through Geacher nurse Scrooning. Regardiess of the froquency of health examinations, emphasis should be placed on teacher-nurso sereenting throughout the school year in elementay and secondayy schools.
(3) All pupils new to the school systam. Examinations are not nocessary if a gatiafactory health record is obtalned from the previous school attended.
(4) A11 pupils entoring ninth grade, or sevonth and tenth grados. mivery offort should be made to provide oxaminations for all pupils enterm ing the ninth grade. In those aroas winere it is possible to have three examinations instead of two during the achool life of the child, it would be desirable to have auch axaminations in the first, sevonth, and tenth grades. This would provide two examinations during tho elementary school age with an oxamination noar the beginning of puberty and another in the adolescent poriod.
(5) Pupils participating in atrenuous athlotics. ${ }^{1}$
${ }^{1}$ State Department of Education, Health Services for the School-Age Ghild in oregon, op. cit., p. 16 .

Soventeon of the schools required a health medical oxamination for physical oducation classes. gloven of the schools required the examination in the ninth grade, three schools in the tenth grade, one in grade nine through oleven, and two schools exch year. Sleven of the schools provided medical examination, advisory, and omergency service for handling handicapped and problem cases. The state manual concludes that:

Many of the larger school systeas in orogon operate special programs of oducation for handicapped children, Thege programs include home instruction for crippled or chronically ill children who are unable to attond school, spocial elasses or schools in some conters, special instruction by remodial toachers, and consultant sorvicos for special types of disabilitios. 1

In trenty-seren of the schools, the student after a period of sickness was not permitted to participate in strenuous class activity mithout a doctor's excuse. The State Department of Education recommended that:

Students should not be allowed to partioipate in strenuous physical activitios vithout at least a screaning check by the teacher. Inis evaluation ahould also include a study of the Mealth Record Cards of all students.2

A parmanont, progreasive health record card for oach student was maintained for followmp aervice in thirty-one of the schools observed. In reference to the health record

IIbid., p. 28.
EState Departmont of Education, Phyaical Education for Boys in oreron Secondary Schoola, op. cit., p. 26.

TABLE VI
HEALTH REDICAL EXATINATION AND SCHODL, HBALTH SERVIGES

| Administretion | Yos | Ho |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Per cent | Number | Per cent |
| 1. Health modical examinetion required for physical education | 39.5 | 26. | 60.5 |
| 2. Medical examination, advisory, and onorgenoy service provided by school physi cian with cooperati ve axrangements for handiling handf capped and problen cases in the school or public clinics or by private practitioners | 19.9 | 34 | 79.1 |
| 3. Student is not pormittod to participate in strenuous class activity without a satisfactory medical examination | 62.8 | 16 | 37.2 |
| 4. A continuous, permanent, progrossive hoaltin record card is teintalnod and passed on for oach student and used as a basis for advice and sollow-up service | 72.1 | 18 | 27.9 |
| 5. Assigmont to rest, restricted, or individual activity, or excuaed from required normal phyaical education activity is approved by the school or family physician in consultation with the prysical oducation inatructor | 83.7 | 7 | 16.3 |

card the state manual made the following recomendations:
A school health record card is to be meintained for each pupil, grades one through twelve. It is the teacher's record of the pupilis health stelus and is to be kept noar the teacker's desk for convenience in making entries and for conference. In high schools and elementary schools where the pupil has more than one teacher, the person held responsible for maintaining the secord card should be clearly designated. This person may be the physical education teacher or the home room teacher. 1

In thinty-six of the schools visited, the policy of assignment to rest, restricted, or individual activity was governed by a physician's approval. The state manual Ilsted the following recomendations pertaining to policies for modicted physical education activity:

The health status of individual pupils by reason of illness or disability will at times necessitate modification or restrictions in the physical oducation program. Any recomendation for modification of, or excuse from physical education activitios for hoalth roasons, must be presented to the school in writing. The form "Request for Physician's Recomendations on Physical Education Activity" has beon developed for this purpose and is available at the offices of the county school superintendents. This statement is to be signod by a legally qualiried physician. Recomnendations for tine degree of modification and duration of the request are to be indicatod on the form. Fihe validity of this statement is not to extend beyond the current school year. 2

In continuing the study portaining to the policy for requirod health modical examinations, Table VII presents
$1_{\text {State }}$ Department of Bducation, Health Services for The School-Age Child in oregon, op. oit., p . 32 .

2IbId. 1 p. 29.

## TABLE VII

ADUINISTRAPION OP HBALTH MEDICAL BZAMINATIONS FOR PHYSICAL BDUGATION CLASSES

the grade level in whioh the oxamination was administored and tho person who adriniatored tho oxamination. Thore were eleven schools that required the health examination in the ninth grade, In two schools the health oxamination was required each year and tho oxamination was paid for by the school district. In the fourteon schools that fulsilled this requirement; the examination ues administored by a private physician in thirteen of them, by the school doctor in two, and by tho school nupse in the remaining school. This examination vas usually given at tho student's expense. In some schools it requirad tho corabined offorts of more tian one person to adminjater tho axamination, According to the state manual, the purposes of the bealth oxamination axe as follows:

1. To obtain a hoaltin appraisal that is surficiently painstaking and comprehensive to detemmine the pupilis health status including the discovery of structurel and functional defects. It should bo sufficiontly informative to guido school and health personnel, and sufficiently porsonalized to form a desirable educational experience for the ohild and parent.
2. To secure medical supervision and corrections when necessary.
3. To obtain medical advice regarding any noed that may exist for modification of the pupils: school environment or program, including special programs for handicapped children.
4. To detormine fitneas of pupils to engage in school. aotivities including athietics. 1
$I_{\text {State }}$ Department of Eaiucation, Hoalth 3ervices for the School-Age Child in oregon, op. Git., p. 16.

On the basia of the data obtained in reference to the health modical examination and the school health services In the schools surveyed, this phase of the progran neoded development. Over one half of the schools did not comply with the requirement establinhed by the state Dopertment of Education. This recomendation opecifles that it woula be desirable for the student to have a hoalth medical examination in the Iirst, seventh and tenth grades. In reforence to the health record card, ten of the schools that were observed, apecifiled that it was the responsibility of tho school nurse to maintain these cards. Twenty-six of the schools had access to the services of a trained school nurse. In seven of the latter schoola, the school nurse was a fulltime member of the staff. In tho other nineteen schools, the nurses vere available in some schools, two days per moek, In others one day per week, while in a few, they were on duty one half day daily, or oven ono perioil per mook. In one school the nurse was on call only for amorioncios. AocordIng to tho physical education instructors interviewed, this type of scheduling resulted in the membors of the physical oducation atafi boing required to adainister many of the duties of the school nurse. A few of the schools fatled to have definito policios pertaining to the above aspects of the health medical examination and the achool health gervices program.

## 3ize of Physical Education Classes

Table VIII presents the maximum, minimum and avorage olass size in the thirty-six achools surveyed. The classes varied in size from six to sixty-elght students per class. Tho avorage clasa size per poriod was thirty-six students. The Standards for Teacher Load, as they have a bearing on class size, wore ilisted in the State Course of Study as follows:

To permit efficiont instruction, it is desirable that classes in physical education by limited to forty stuaionts per period. 1

On the basis of the above recomendation class size was limited to forty students. Using this figure as the rocomonded cless size, Table IX shows that there vere nineteen classes taught which were of the recomended maximum size. Further examination of the tablo reveals that seventy-two per cent of the classes had less than the maximum reconmended sizo of forty students per class period. The number of classes of physical education taught per day In the individual schools variod irom four to twenty-three and the number of physical education instructors in each 3 chool ranged from one to five. For oach 2.4 instructors there were eleven classes of physioal educetion.

[^28]
## TABLE VIII

SIZE OF PGYSICAT EDUCATION CLASSES POR BOYS IN OREGON A-1 RIGH SCHOOLS

| School | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Maximum } \\ & \text { Class sizo } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Eininimum } \\ & \text { Class sizo } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Avorage } \\ & \text { Class size } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 38 | 22 | 29 |
| 2 | 40 | 20 | 39 |
| 3 | 50 | 41 | 40 |
| 4 | 35 | 10 | 29 |
| 5 | 48 | 8 | 38 |
| 6 | 4.1 | 20 | 37. |
| 7 | 48 | 21 | 31 |
| 8 | 43 | 18 | 32 |
| 9 | 42 | 26 | 35 |
| 10 | 38 | 28 | 32 |
| 11 | 50 | 1.6 | 35 |
| 12 | 38 | 29 | 33 |
| 13 | 40 | 6 | 29 |
| 14 | 43 | 16 | 25 |
| 15 | 67 | 33 | 49 |
| 28 | 53 | 25 | 35 |
| 17 | 44 | 22 | 33 |
| 18 | 60 | 23 | 41 |
| 19 | 63 | 86 | 53 |
| 20 | 45 | 16 | 27 |
| 21 | 41 | 25 | 34 |
| 22 | 63 | 33 | 58 |
| 23 | 54 | 26 | 46 |
| 24 | 46 | 26 | 34 |
| 25 | 40 | 27 | 34 |
| 26 | 52 | 33 | 44 |
| 27 | 45 | 27 | 39 |
| 28 | 34 | 20 | 26 |
| 29 | 35 | 23 | 30 |
| 30 | 45 | 2 A | 38 |
| 31 | 68 | 20 | 38 |
| 32 | 50 | 18 | 32 |
| 33 | 48 | 32 | 42 |
| 34 | 38 | 22 | 32 |
| 35 | 44 | 24 | 35 |
| 36 | 50 | 30 | 40 |
| 37 | 64 | 20 | 43 |
| 38 | 43 | 24 | 38 |
| 39 | 60 | 20 | 31 |
| 40 | 48 | 15 | 31 |
| 41 | 43 | 30 | 36 |
| 42 | 35 | 17 | 24 |
| 43 | 44 | 24 | 34 |
| Totals: | 2,017 | 990 | 1,534 |
| Average: | 47 | 23 | -36 |

## TAETE IK

TOTAL NUREER OF PHYSICAL EDUGATIOK INSTRUOTORS
AND CLASSES WITTH ENROLIRENT ABOVE OR BELOW STATE RECOMEENDED CLASS

SIZE OP PORIY STUDERTS

| School | Number of instructors | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { number } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { classes } \end{gathered}$ | nurabor classes belovi | ```State recom- mendation (40 students)``` | Number classes above |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 3 | 14 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | \$ | 13 | 12 | 1 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 5 |
| 4 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 2 | 10 | 7 | 0 | 3 |
| 6 | 3 | 17 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 4 | 16 | 12 | 0 | 4 |
| 8 | 2 | 11 | 8 | 1 | 2 |
| 9 | $\cdots$ | 14 | 12 | 0 | 2 |
| 10 | 2 . ${ }^{\prime}$ | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 11. | 1 | 6 | 4 | $0 \cdot$ | 2 |
| 12 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| 14 | 3 | 10 | 9 | 0 | 1 |
| 15 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 16 | 5 | 22 | 15 | 4 | 3 |
| 17 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| 18 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 19 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 10 |
| 20 | 3 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 1 |
| 21 | 2 | 11 | 10 | 0 | 1 |
| 22 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 10 |
| 23 | 2 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 6 |
| 84 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 |
| 25 | 4 | 17 | 16 | 1 | 0 |
| 26 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 0 | 8 |
| 27 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 1 | 6 |
| 28 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| 30 | 3 | 14 | 8 | 2 | 4 |
| 31 | 5 | 23 | 1.5 | 0 | 8 |
| 32 | 4 | 12 | 10 | 0 | 2 |
| 33 | 3 | 13 | 6 | 1 | 6 |
| 34 | 5 | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 | 2 | 10 | 7 | 1 | 2 |
| 36 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 2 |

## TABLE IX (CONTINUED)

 AMD CLASSES WITH ENROLLMENT ADOVE OR BELOK STATE RECOMHIBDED GLASS SIZE OF FORTY STUDENTS

| School | $\begin{gathered} \text { Number } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { instructors } \end{gathered}$ | Total number of clesses | Number classos below | State recom- mandation $(40$ students $)$ | Number classea above |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 37 | 3 | 16 | 8 | 1 | 7 |
| 38 | 5 | 20 | 13 | 3 | 4 |
| 39 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| 40 | 2 | 12 | 10 | 0 | 2 |
| 41 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 1 |
| 42 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 1 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Totals | 103 | 477 | 345 | 10 | 113 |
| Aterages | 3 2.4 | 11 | 72.3 | 4.0 | 23.7 |

## Class Assignment of Students Not Enpolled <br> In a Phyaical Education Class

Table $X$ presenta the asalgnment of students not enrolled in physical education. According to tho instructors interviewed, the most frequent oxcuse was for modical reasons. There was more than one alternative assignment mado In the schools surveyed. In twonty-one of the schools the students were assigned to a study hall in liou of physical education. Twonty of the schools required that a student, oxcused from physical oducation participation bocauso of modical reasons, must tako an acadomic suoject as a substitute. In eleven of the schools, the student was sent to a hoalth class, while in ton, thoy wore perifttod to enroll in vocational training, This excusal pertains to individual

## TABLE X

ASSIGNBEAT OT BOYS WHO SHOULD HAVE BETH IT PHYSICAL EDUCAEION CLASSES BUT GERE NOT ENROELUD IN A PIYSICAL EDUCATION CLASS

| Assigenment | Number of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Healtin Instruction | 11 | 25,6 |
| 2. Study hall | 21 | 48.8 |
| 3. libraxy | 2 | 4.7 |
| 4. Gusical organizations | 1 | 2.3 |
| 5. Drivor training | 3 | 6.9 |
| 6. Vocational education | 10 | 23.3 |
| 7. Acadomic subjocts | 20 | 46.5 |
| 8. Works | 4 | 9.3 |

students and not to the excusal of classes as a group. fiedical excuses accepted by all schools required a physician's signature. Policies of excuses and state recommendations vill be discussed later in the chapter.

Glassos Excusod From yhysical Education as a Group

For a period of years some of the schools have excused 012 students in certain grados, as a group, fron physical oducation. According to the administrators interviemod, this group excusal was due to Increased enrollmont and ladt of racilitios and teaching personnel. In some schools only the seniors have been excused, while in others the mombers of both the oleventh and twelfth frades mere excused. To clarify the recent amendment to tho health and physical oducation lat, the following interprotation was provided by tho Superintendont of Public Instmuction:

To School. Administrators:
We are tairing thi a opportunity to bxing to your attention some specific information concerning Senato $B 111259$ which was passed by the 1951 logislature. This bill amends only the phyaical education section of the present health and physical education law and In no way affects tho health oducation progran. Senate 3 ill 259 as originally introduced in the Senate mas morded as follows:
"Soc. 4. (1) After completion of the first two years of high achool atudies, any further participation in the school's physical education program shall be optional on the part of the student."

After some discussion uith personnel qualifled to give advice concerning the growth and developmental
needs of school-age pupils, the Senate Education Comittee amended the bill and the legislature passed the rollowing:
"Sec. 4. (1) Upon roquest by the parent of a high school pupll and aftor cansultation between such parent and the pupil's high achool principal, the principal may partially or totally oxcuse such pupil from participation in tho high school physical oducation program for such part of the last two yoars of the papil's high school studies as is agreed upon between parent and principal. If tho parent and prinoipal are unable to agree, the matter may be submitted for final decision to the governing body of the school district operating the high school which such pupil attonds."

This amendment does not make pariticipation in physical education optional on the part of the pupil. The responsibility 18 delegated to the school principal to make allowances in individual cases for either partisal or total oxcuse of the pupil from participation in physical education activities in the last two jears of the high school program. Your attention 1 a called to tho ract that the law as amended doea not provide for complete elimination of physical education at the oleventh and twolith grade lovels, but for such modiflcations as the parent and principal may agroe úpon :as needed by an individual pupil. Furthormore, if the parent and principal aro unable to agree, the matter is to be subraitted for final decialor to the schonl boaxd of the particular dietrict concorned. This latter provision mill necessitate the development of specinic policies ofithin local school districts wheroby adjustmonts may be made upon individual requesti.

It may be that in some areas school boarda wll be asked to malre a large number of deciaions regarding individual cases brought to thoir attontion. It might be advisable, therefore, for a achool district to request that a board policy bo developed and adopted in antiolpation of such a possibility.

Your attention is al so directed to Section 1112905 of the present law which provides for the development of programs in physical education and is atill in offoct, a soction of viloh reads as follows:
"The board of directors of all sohool districts
of the state of oregon shall provide in their respective schools，programs of health instrue－ tion and physical education for tho development of health end physical fitness for all elemen－ tary and high school pupils in such schools．＂

It was not the intention of the legislature to make concessions in the law which would permit pupils to be excused from physical education because of a desire to be relieved from directed physical activi－ ties．The intent of the amendmont as provided for by Sonate Bill 259 is to afford an opportunity for admin－ istrators to adjust the program of physical oducation in individual cases only．It is to be understood that the law as amended does not allor blanket excuses from physical oducation．Furthermore，tho provision for health instruction for pupils in all grades at the high school level is in no way affected．I

Table XI shows that sixteen schools oxcused junfors or seniora，or both 28 a group．An attompt wes made to find the exact number of students taking othex olasses，working， or participating in a musicel organization in liou of physi－ cal oducation．This information on an Individual student basis was not available．Sixtoen achools excused all members of a grade or grades as a group．Eloven of these schools required the student to register in an acadomiso subject in place of phyai cal oducation．

Upon examination of Table I，pertaining to the tobal attendance and physical education class onrollment，there⿴囗十ere a numbor of schools with a relativaly large percentage of their students who were not enrolled in physical education

[^29]classes. These same achools roported that they ald not oxcuse all memberg of a grade as a group from these classes. This indicates that large number of studenta wero excused from physical oducation classes for a variety of reasons. As shown in Table XII, sixtoon schools spocified that thoy excused students from physical education as a group. The total membership of groups excused from physical education was 3,789 students. On the basis of thls evidence, the conclusion was drawn that fifty-four per cent of the schools observed were following a polley of group excuals from physical education. The seven schools not excusing students us a group roportod 1,181 excusals from physical oducation. Some of tio reasons given for such excusals did not necessarily meot the specifications set rorth in the Superintendent of Public Instruction lottor to the school adminism trators on bay 24, 1851. The 1,181 studenta were excused, thooretically, on the basis that their oxcuses were permitted by the provisions of the recont amendmonta. The corrospondenco found on ifle did not indicate personal requests corresponding to this number of excuses.

Further investigation of the practice of group oxcusal, as tabulated in Table XII, shows where the studonts were assigned in liou of physical education.

## TABLE XI

MUEBER OR SCHODLS EXGYSIME GHADES AS A GROUP IN CORPARISON TO NON-EXCOSAL BCEOOLS

|  | Total <br> students | Number of Per <br> school |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excusala cont |  |  |

TABLE XII
CLASSES ASOIGGED TO GRADES ERCOSED AS A GROUP IN LIEU OF FHYSTCAL EDUCATION

| Classes | Humber of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Academio | 11. | 25.6 |
| Vacational | 2 | 4.7 |
| Business education | 1 | 2.3 |
| Forking | 2 | 4.7 |
| Frusical organization | 1 | 2.3 |

Types of Tomporary Excuses That Are Accepted Erom Phyaical Education

In rable KIII it is shown that the majority of excuses from physicians, parents, and teachers wore accepted by members of the physical education staff. These exouses wore medical, yoligious, acadomic, temporary, special activities, and corrective-restrictivo. A medical excuse was one signed by a legally qualiried physician requesting that a studont be temporarily or pemanently excused from physicel education activities, because of the student's physical status. The medical excuse was accepted in forty-two of the schools surveyed. A religious excues was one signed by the parent, guardian, or church minister requosting that the child be excused from physical education activitios because of religious peasons. Porty of the achools accepted religious excusea. An academic excuse was one that permitted the student to onroll in an acadome ciass in ifeu of physical education. fhis request was made by the parent or guardian and approved by the principal. Fourteen schools acceptod such academic oxcuses.

A temporary excuse was an excuse which permittod the student an excusal from physical education class due to a minor illness. This request was usually presented in writing to the princlpal, dean of boys, school nurse, or to rambers of the physical education staff, by the student's

TABLE XIIT
TYPES OF TEMPORARY GXCUSES TEAAT ARE ACCEYTED FROM PHYSICAL BDUCATIOX CLASSES

| Type of excuse | Excuse accoptod by |  |  |  |  |  | Total number of schools |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Schoo nuxge |  | Phys. Ed. staff |  | Administrator |  |  |
|  | Wumber of schools | Per cent | Number of schools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \operatorname{cont} \end{aligned}$ | Yumber of achools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { por } \\ & \text { cont } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Hedical | 3 | 6.9 | 30 | 69.8 | 19 | 44.2 | 42 |
| Feltgious | 1 | 2.3 | 26 | 60.5 | 27 | 62.8 | 40 |
| Acadenic | 0 |  | 6 | 13.9 | 11 | 25.6 | 14 |
| Tomporary | 2 | 4.7 | 21 | 48.8 | 6 | 13.9 | 23 |
| Special sotivitios | 0 |  | 12 | 27.9 | 8 | 18.6 | 27 |
| Compoctive-rostrictive | - 0 |  | 13 | 30.2 | S | 6.9 | 26 |

parent or guardian. There were twonty-threo schools that honored this type of excuse. A special activities excuse was one requesting that the student be excused temporarily from a physical education activity in order to participate in such activities as band practices, dramatic practices, and debate contests. These excuses vere usually signed by parents or gaardians, other faculty members or school administrators. Sevonteon of the schools accepted this type of an oxcuse. A corrective-restrictive excuse was one signed by a legally quallilied physician. The State Departmont of Education has stated that recomendations for the degres of modification and duration requested should be opocified by the physioian. Sixtoon schools accopted the corrective-restrictivo oxcuse from physical oducation classes.

The State Department of Education recomonded the rollowing atandards for granting oxcuses:

Orogon school laws, O.C.L.A., Sec. 111-2908, provides for the excusing of atudenta from physieal education for religious roasons or for violation of a student's conatitutional rights. provision is also made for the excusing of students, upon agreement between the parent and prinelpal, for educational roasons during the last tro joars of tha studont's high school studies. (Chapter 517, 0.L. 1051.)

Hegulations further provide for the excusing of students for physical or health reasons for periods of time upon the recommendation of a physician. The form, "Request for Physicion's Recommendations on physical Education Activity," is to be used for this purpose. Students who fall under these categorles are the only ones to be excused; athletes should be
required to take physical education. ${ }^{1}$
The state manual includes the following statement pertaining to excuses:
Requests for excuses appear to bear an indirect relationship to the interest manifosted in physical education by the school end community, Where physical education ranks high as a meritorious educational activity, fer pequests are made; whore the program fails to challonge the intorests of students and paronts, a relatively large number of students may attempt to find an excuse from participation-aither valid or invalld. ${ }^{2}$

## Assigmment After Temporary Excusal from <br> Physical Education Activitios

Table XIV shors where the student was assigned then excused from physical education classes. It shows that, In the majority of the bigh schools, the student was of ther sent to the study hall or was retained in the physical education class. Then tho student stayed in class, it was in the capacity of a monitor, geane official, on a spectator.

## Interscholastic Athletes Excused From

Physical gducation Classos

The state Department of Education makes the recommendation that ataletes should be required to talse phyaical education. Table XV illustrates thet twenty of the schools

[^30]ASSIGNAENT AFTER TEMPORARY BXCUSAL FROM PAYSICAK ZOUCATION ACTIVIPIES

| Assignment | Number of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Study hall | 24 | 55.8 |
| Hoalth class | 4 | 9.3 |
| Library | 9 | 19.9 |
| Physioal education monitor | 25 | 58.1 |
| Gamo official | 17 | 39.5 |
| Spoctator | 16 | 37.2 |
| Other classes | 1 | 2.3 |

TABLE XV
TNTERSGHOLASTIC ATHLETES EXCOSTD FROM PHYSICAL EDUCATION GLASSHS

| Policy | Yes |  | No |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Numbar of schools | Por cent | Number of schools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \text { cont } \end{aligned}$ |
| 1. Crecist is given for physical oducation when athletes substitute for physical education | 20 | 46.5 | 25 | 63.5 |
| 2. Fxcused during the seaso of sport then returns to regular physical odaca-tion class | on 20 | 100.0 | 0 |  |
| 3. Sixith or last period of school day resorved for athletic practice | 11 | 26.6 | 32 | 74.4 |

excused thelr athlotes and credit was granted for physical education. In all of these schools, the athlate was asaignod to a regular physical oducation olass atter the sport season was over.

## Gredits

Standarts for Publio Secondary Schools in oregon prom Vidang for one unit of credit for hoalth and physical oducation, state that:

A full unit of credit should be granted for the successful completion of each yoar's work in health and physical oducation in aocordance with any one of the approved plans. ${ }^{2}$

A unit of credit was definod by the State Departinent as:

The amount of credit granted for the complotion on a course covering a achool yoax of not leas than 36 weoke which ahall include in the aggregate not less then the equivalent of 120 clock hours of classroom vorle exclusive of time allowed for holidays, instim tutos, and in-sorvice thaining. 2

One unit of crodit per school year vas granted for hoalth and physt cal oducation in all of the schools surveyed. Table XVI shows the vartation of methods adopted by the schools for granting this oredit. There wore a number of variations anong tho sehools in dotermining how the credit was to be granted. whixty-one of the achaols

[^31]
## TABLE XVI

PETRCENTAGE DF ERPHASIS FOR HEALTH AND PHYSICAT RDUCATIOR CREDTI PER SCHODI YEAR

| Crodit (1 unit) | Number of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2. Firty per cont physical oducation and fifty per cont health instruction | 31 | 72.1 |
| 2. One credit physicel oducetion, health instruction integrated | 4 | 9.3 |
| 3. One credit health instruction and one credit physical education | 2 | 4.7 |
| 4. Three fourthe physical aducation and one fourth hoalth insiruction | 2 | 4.7 |
| 5. Two thirds phyaloal oducation and ono third health instruction | 3 | 6.9 |
| 6. Winth grade: one credit physical education Tenth grade: fitfty per cent physical oducation, flfty per oont hoalth instruction | 1 | 2.3 |

divided the credit equaliz botweon hoalth and physical education. In four of the schools, where health instruction vas intogratod with acadomic subjects, the full credit Was given for physical education. Two schools game individual crodits for health and for physical education. In two schools, fudging by the scheduling method adoptod, threefourths oredit was granted for physical oducation and onefourth crodit for health instruction. Two schoole gave two-thirds crodit for physical oducation and one-third cradit for hoalth inatruction.

In many of the schools, notation of the completion of health and physical oducation requirements were made on the individual atudent's rocord card.

## Grading

Table XVII shows the ralues placod on certain aspects of physical education in determining the academpegrado to be given that subject. The percentage of emphasis in these areas varied from fivo to aixty per cent.

The standards for grading in physical oducation were recommonded by tho State Department of Education as follows:

Grading or marks in physical aducation should follow the same general procedure as has been estabIished for the other areas of the 3 chool curriculum. Factors considored in arriving at a erade should bo posted on the bulletin board and explained so that students will know how they are marked.

Gredes in physi cal oducation generally consider the following areas:

TASL XVII
PERCEKTAGE OF EMPUASIS TN ACADEMTO GRADH FOR PHXSTCAE EDOCATION

| Basis for grado | par cent of emphasis | Nuaber of schools | Par cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Performanco | 5 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 10 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 15 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 20 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 85 | 21 | 25.6 |
|  | 30 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 40 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 50 | 5 | 6.9 |
| 2. Particlpation | 5 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 | 11 | 25.6 |
|  | 15 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 20 | 8 | 18.6 |
|  | 25 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 35 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 40 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 50 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 80 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Attendance | 5 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 10 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 25 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 20 | 8 | 18.6 |
|  | 25 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 30 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 40 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 50 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 4. Attitude | 5 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 10 | 13 | 30.2 |
|  | 15 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 20 | 9 | 29.9 |
|  | 25 | 10 | 23.3 |
| 5. Knowleage testg | 5 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 | 20 | 25.3 |
| - | 20 | 5 | 11. 6 |
|  | 25 | 10 | 23.3 |
| 6. Skill tests | 5 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 10 | 10 | 23.3 |

TABLE KYII (GONTINUED)
PERCENTAGT OF SHPMASIS IN ACADEMIC GRADE FOR PHYSICAL EOUCASION

| Basis ror grade ge | Fer cont of omphasis | Nuntsor of achools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G. Skill tosts (cont.) | .) 20 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 25 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 40 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 7. Tndform-actare OI equipmoni | 5 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 10 | 12 | 27.9 |
|  | 15 | 8 | 4.7 |
|  | 20 | 4 | 8.3 |
| 8. Tmprovement | 5 | 4. | 9.3 |
|  | 30 | 9 | 18.9 |
|  | 15 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 20 | $\theta$ | 19.9 |
|  | 25 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 9. Progression | 5 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 10 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 20 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 10. Posture and bearing | 5 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 25 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 30 | 1 | 2.3 |

Achievement--performance or skills Attitude--leadership, cooporation, sportsmanship Knowledge of rules, activities, techniques
Personal hygieno-showering, gyn clothes, attondence

Those areas may be polghod by porcentages as to how much each area should contribute tomard the total. Erade. 1

There wore a varioty of greding systoms of plans used in the schools surveyed. The numerical system vith grado volues of $1,2,3,4$, and 5 was usod in thirty-five of the schools. Six of the schools used the alphabetical plan in which $A, B, C, D$ and $F$ represented grade values. The two other syatems that vore used were values of $70,80,90$, and 100, or Excellent, Satisfactory, and Unsatisfactory were assignod.

Table XVITI 1llustrates the emphasis placed on the areas, in torms of percontage averages, in determining tho physical education grade. Porformance roceivod the largest per cont of omphasis in thirity-one of tho schools. In thirty of the schools 21.3 por cont of the emphasis vas placed on participation. Ratings of posture and bearing contributod 20.9 per oont of the physical education grade In eleven of the schools. progression was allocated 10 per cent of the grade in seven schools. In some of the achools, the total grade could not be any higher than the attendance

[^32]TORAL MUMEER OF SCHOOLS AMD AVBRAGE PMEGENMAE OF EMPRASIS IN ACADEIIC GRADE FOR PHYSICAL BDOCAFIOH

| Area | Average per cent of amphesin | Number of achools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \text { cont } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Performance | 22.9 | 31 | 72.1 |
| 2. Parti cipation | 21.3 | 30 | 69.8 |
| 3. Attandance | 19.7 | 30 | 69.8 |
| 4. Attitude | 16.5 | 39 | 90.7 |
| 5. Knowledge tests | 17.5 | 26 | 60.5 |
| 6. Skills | 14:4 | 18 | 41.9 |
| 7. Uniform-care of equipment | 10.6 | 25 | 58.1 |
| 8. Improvenent | 24.3 | 27 | 62.8 |
| 9. Progression | 10.0 | 7 | 16.3 |
| 10. Posture and bearing | 20.9 | 11 | 25.6 |

grade that mas awerded. The schools that had definite phyaical education programs, in writing, also were found to have definite policies as to grades and marking procedure.

## Standards of Fbysical Achlevement Scales

In the programs observed, fifteen of tho schools used or had available for use, printed or established standerds of physical education achievement scalos. The majority of these scales were the orejon Moton Fitness Testa, Nine of the fifteon schools used the achievoment scales and according to the instructorg, there was a noed for the revision of these scales.

## Schools' Gonoral Eaucational Objoctivoa

In the schools that had been evaluated by the state Department of Education, or in the process of being evaluated with the Cooperative Study of Socondary School standards, copies of the schools' general oducational objoctives were made available to the vriter. In twenty-one of the ochools general educational objectives had boon established. In twenty-two of the schools, the adminiatrators stated that they had adopted the objectives in the otate guide. 2

[^33]These objectives were establishod by the Bducational Policies Comisaion ${ }^{1}$ in terms of self-realization, huan relationship, economic efflatoney and efvic reaponsibility. In goneral, In all the schools surveyed, the educational objoctives vero similas.

## Physical Education objectivas

Standards for the physical education objoctives as recommended by the State Department of Education are as follows:

The primary purpose of physical education is to assiot each student in beooming a harmonitously integrated individual-montally, physically, socially, and omotionally. Responsibility for developing this objective, which is basic in our democratic society, is shared with other segments of the achool program. However, in the areas of biological growth and newromuscular asvelopment, the physicel education program plays the major role.

The speciflc objectives of physical oducation are attained through the modium of physical activity which, in turn, involves the fundamontal movements of basic skilla. 2

Tronty of the achools that were survejed, had a statement of their physical education objoctives available. The instructors in the romaining schools stated that they had

IEducational Policios Gomisoion, The Purposes of Education in American Democracy, Hashington, D. G.: National Education Association, pp. 47-124.

2state Department of Education, Physical Education for Boyg in oregron Socondary Schools, op. cito, pp. 3-6.
adopted the objectives sot forth in the State Courso of Study.

The social and omotionel development objectives for physical education, recommended by the State Department of Education, are those social aspects set forth by the Educational Policies Complssion of the National Education Association. ${ }^{1}$ These were the sawe objectives as those which had been adopted as the schools' general educational objectives.

According to the administrators and instructors interviowed, there was a close relationship between the schools' general educational objectives and those of physical education.

## Physical Education Program

The following standards for planning the physical education program were recomionded by the Stato Department of Education:

In planning the physical education program the toacher should think through all the objectives of the program keoping in mind the primary purpose of phyeical education: that of doveloping oach pupil physically to his fullest potentialities.
(1) The fixst step 19 to make on evaluation of the physical or hoaltin status and skills of each stum dent in ordor to understand better the Immitations and possibilities of sach individual and the group as a whole. Teachers must be familiar with the health of arch student.

[^34](2) AJI students, oxcopt those axcused, aro to be onrolled in physical education classes. Those who, by raason of illness or alsabllity, are unable to toke part in the more vigorous forms of activity, should be asaigmed to ciodifloa physical aducation activity or rest.
(3) A motor fitness test is suggested in ovaluating motor fituess.
(4) Aster the avaluation has bean wade the teacher is ready to plan a well-rounded progrom which will provido the necesaary activities to bring about maximum improvenent in physi cal dovelopment and aound adjustmont for each individual student. 1

Eighteen of the schools had complete copies of their physical educatrion program. Upon closex inveatigation of those programs, fit vas determined that sovon schools provided olective activitios in thoir physical oducation olasses for grades aloven and twolvo. The activities in the programs were seasonal in thirey-one achools, graded in tro schools, and a combination of core, graded and soasonal In the romaining ton schools.

The lack of a writton phyeical education program including the philosophy, objectives, policies, anc activities, presented ono of the greatest problomi in surveying the schoola. The schools that had a.complete program in Writing were definito in thair policies on organization and adminiotration and activitios. Thia resulted in leaving the interviewer with a feeling that the instimetor or

[^35]administrator who mas intorviewed knem derinitoly what was occurbing in his program. In contrast, in some of the other schools, replios during the interviev were in general terms and far lesa opecific.

## Equipment Roguired in Student Physical Education

A list of the olothing required for androrm in physical edueation, and whether it was fumished by the student or the school, is shom in rable XIX. In all of the schools, the student was required to provide his own rubber soled shoss. In addition to the shoes, the basic uniform in all of the schools was a supporter; trunks, and socks. Four of the achools suppliod the complete undform for the students, while two schools furnished sweatshirts and cas school furnished the trunks. Swestshirts ware used for outaoor activity during cold weather. Towela wore furnished to the atudents by forty-one schools and, in all but the school which supplied the physical oduoation uniform, the student was charged a roe.

Standards for the requiremont of a physical oducation undform recomended by the State Departmont of Education were as follows:

Writton polleles should include regulations about showering and whether the student or the school provides gym auit and tomel.

Torels should be iumished by the local board or education. If this is not possible, some sort of

TABLE XIX
REQUIRED PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNIFORE

| Uniform required. | Student Sumber of 3chools | furnishes <br> Per cent | School <br> Number of schools | furnishos <br> Por cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Shoos | 43 | 100.0 | 0 |  |
| 2. Supporter | 30 | 90.7 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 3. Trunks | 38 | 88.4 | 5 | 11.6 |
| 4. Sox | 39 | 90.7 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 5. "T" shirt | 28 | 65.1 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 6. Sveat shfrt | 8 | 18.6 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 7. Sweat pants | 3 | 6.9 | 0 | . - |
| 8. Towel | 2 | 4.7 | 42 | 95.4 |

a service feo ahould be charged. ${ }^{1}$
In all of the schools surveyed a basic minimum physical education uniform mas requirod of all pupila.

Student Foo For Physical Educaiton class
frable XX presents the size of the student fee whion wos chargod for physical oducation por school yoar. This fee varied from twenty-five conts to five dollars per pupil and not only included the charge for uniform towols, or locks, but also laundering of the uniform. The stato manual did not mako any spocisic recomondation pertaining to fees for physical aducation. The suggestion was made for local school boards to furnish towels and; if this was not possible, that some sort of service charge shoula be mado.

Accordines to the instructors intorviowed the trend in som of the schools vas for the schools to purchase the physical oducation uniforms in large quantitios, and then to sell them to the students at cost.

## Showers Required Arter Physical Education Participation

The data in Table KXI shows that all the schools required that a shower bo takon after olass partiolpation.

[^36]TABLE XX
STudeat fee for physical gjucation per school year


## SABLE XXI

SHOWER REQUIRED AFIER PHYSICAI EDUGARION CLASS PARTICIPATION


Twenty of these schools accopted cortain excusals from taking showers. The medical excuse was accepted in nineteen schools, a roligious excuse in ten and an excuse from the parent in three schools. Two of the schools, where the student furnished his own towel, would excuse the student from taking a showor, if he was without a towel.

The state manual recomended that writiten policies should includs regulations about showering, but did not present a definite requirement. ${ }^{1}$

## Supervision of Showers and Shower Room Ares

There was a variance in the responsibility for the supervision of showers and shower roors area, as show in Table XXII. In thirty-six schools, members of the instructional staff were remponsible for the superviaion of showers and shower room aroa, whilo in five schools this responsibility was divided between the instructor and student monitors. One school had student monitors supervise this activity, while other schools delegated this responsibility to a member of the custodial staff, who was assigned to the locker room area and gymnasium.

Standards for student safoty in showers and dressing rooms, pecomended by the state Department of Education,

[^37]as follows:
All students should be instructed in regard to the procedure in the use of dressing and shower rooms and the use of equipment, as mell as safety practices, in the porformance of activities. When an accident occurs in the gymasium or on the playground, misinformed paronts and school administrators ofton demand prograna restrictions that greatly woakon the value of directed activity. competent toachers must take into account the individual dirferences of atudents aith respect to natural ability and acquired skills. Faciifties and equipment must be provided in adequate anounts and maintained in safe condition. ${ }^{2}$

## TABLS XXII

## RESPONSTBIETTY FOR SUPENVISTON OF SEOWERS AND SHOEER ROOH AREA

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Suporvision | Number of schools | Per oent |
| I. Instrictional staff | 36 | 83.7 |
| 2. Instruction and student | 5 | 11.6 |
| monitor | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Student monitor | 1 | 2.3 |

Interpretation of the physical Education program

The State Course of study did not make any recommendations about interpreting the physical education program to the sohool and community. The oregon Association for Gealth, Rhysical Education, and Recreation stated that there was a
$1_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Phybieal Education for Boys in oregon secondery Schools, op. cit., $p_{0}, 27$.
neod for information pertaining to what was being done in this area.

The variety of the methods used in interpreting the physical education program in the schools to the publio, are shown in Table XXIII. There were seven prinelple methods used, which included physical oducation demonstrations or rostivels, play days, radio programs, notepaper articles. basketball half-time demonstrations, Parent-TGacher Association programs, and smokers. In fourteen of the schools, the demonstration or festival was conducted from one to three times por school yoar. The number of play days presented, ranged from one to three a year in the six schools in which they ware held. A total of aeven radio prograas were presented in five schools. Bight schools used the newspapor as a form of public relations for a total of one to ten articles per school yoar. The basketball half-time demonstration mas used the largest number of tines in eighteen of the schools. The aetivitios for this demonstration included apparatus, tumbling and stunts, and shythmics. Three schools were active in providing prograns portraying physion education activities for the parent-reachor Association and other civic organizations. One school used the "smoker," in whioh boxing and wrestilng bouts vere scheduled ta interpret their program. A total of twenty-four schools out of the forty-three survejed were conducting some form of demonstration to interpret tha activities included in

TABLIB XXIIT
THE HETHODS USED TO INYERPRET THE MIGH SGHOOLS PHYSICAL EDUOARION PMOCRAN

| 3ethod | veximum no. pers school |  per school. | Total per school year | No. of gchools | $\begin{gathered} \text { Per } \\ \text { cent } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Physical education demonstration or festival. | 3 | 1 | 17 | 14 | 32. 6 |
| 2. play days $\because$ | 3 | 1 | 11 | 6 | 25.6 |
| 3. Radio programs | 3 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 16.3 |
| 4. Nomapaper articles | 10 | 1. | 35 | 8 | 18.6 |
| 5. Basketball half-timo demonstretion | 5 | 1 | 55 | 18 | 41.9 |
| 6. P.T.A. demonstration | 4 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 7. Smokera: boxing-wrestiling | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 2.3 |

their physical education program.

## Sunmary

The purpose of the data in this chaptem was to show the degree of confomity of the A-1 high achools of oregon with the recomonded, organizational and administrativo policies of the Stato Departmont of Education.

Physical education and health instruction, schoduled according to nineteen different plens, was presented five days a weok in all the schools that wero viaited. The threetwo plan of alternating health and physical oducation instmetion, 7as the most sidely used plan of scheduling.

Seventy-five por cont of the boys enrolled in the schools were also oncolled in physical education olasses. The tenth grade, however, was the onIy grade in which 21. sohools fulfilied the requiremont that each student be provided with programs of hocith instruction and physical oducation activities for all olementary and high school pupils, grades one through twelve. Twenty-pive schools zequixed physical education and hoalth instruction during evory year of high school for graduation. The number of years of required physical educetion and hoalth varied, depending on whother the achools were three or four year secondary schools.

Seventeon, or 30.6 por cont of the schools, complied With the State Department of Education requiremont that all
students have a medical health examination on entrance to the secondary achool. In regand to class size, seventy-two per cent of the schools complled with the State Department of Education recomendation that classos in physical oducation be limited to forty students por period. I Thore was an average of 2.4 Instructors for each oleven physical aducation classes. The averago stzo of physical education classes In the schools surveged was thisty-six students.

Tventy por cent of the boys in attendance in all schools surveyed were excused individually or as a group from physical education actifities. Most administrators expressed the policy that the students excused from physical education activities were enrolled in another subject. In thirty-one of the schools, a boy who was tomporarily excused from plasical education activitios was rotainod in the class in the capacity of a monitor, game official, or spoctator. Sixteen of the schools oxcused the eleventh and twelfth grades, as a group, from physical oducation activitios.

In nineteon of the schools boys tho participated in athletics mere excusēd from physical education classes, but were granted credit for physical education. In all of the schools following this policy, the atilete deturnad to a physical education class at the completion or the sport season. The sixth or last period of the school day wes

[^38]reserved for athletic practice in thirteon of the schools.
All of the schools complied with the requirement that one unit of credit be given each year for successful completion of health instruction and physical education activities. In thirty-one schools this credit was weighted equally between health instruction and physical education. In determining the academic grade for physical education in most schools the ereatest omphasis was placed upon the following factors: performance, participation, attendance, attitude, knowledge tests, improvement, uniform and care of oquipment.

The physical education instructors intervieved roported that they had aocepted and were using the educational objectives presented in the State Course of Study as the objectives of their physical education program.

Elehteon schools had copios of their canplete physical oducation program on file in oither the principalts office, or in the office of the physical education department.

A physical education uniform was required in all of the schools. In rour of these schools the complete uniform, except the shoes, were furnished by the school. Fees were charged the student for the use of thoso uniforms. These foes ranged from twenty-ilive cents to five dollars per student per school year in thirty-five of the schools. The average fee that was charged the students was $\$ 2,00 \%$.

Shovers after participation in physical oducation activities were required in all of the sahools. Supervision
of the showers and the shower rosm area was carriod on by the ingtruotional suaff in thirtymesx of the schools. Twenty-four of the schools used some method of interm preting thest physical oducation program to the school and commaity. These mothods variod extonsively in nature: the ons usod most prectominantly was tho baskotball halftime denonetration.

## CKAPTER V

## ACTIVITRES

## Activity Areas

The data on activitios mere tabulatod in the following aroas: aquatics, dance, individual and dual activitios, team sports, and intramurals. In rererence to the formulation of a curriculum of activities, the State Course of Study stipulated the following:

A Voll-balanced physical education progrom will provide ror symotrical developmont of all parts of the body and corresponding phases of phybical fitness. caro should be taken to avoid overemphasizing eny one or two activities, to the exclusion of others.l

The soleotion of activitios in the physical education program was found to depend upon the above objectives, previous experience of the students and the usual govorning factors concoming time, gtaff personnel, and jaoilitiea. That these factors were recogaized by tho state Department of Education was revenled in the following statement:

The activition should be selected according to facilities, supplios, and oquipment available; the needs, abilitios, and natural interests of tho students; and the cepabilities of the teacher. 2

IState Dopartment of Education, Physical Education for Boys In oregon Secondary Schoolis, op. cht., $p .9$.
$2_{\text {Ibid. }}$ p. 10.

In the data tabulated, there wore some schools that scheduled units or instruction in activities mhich exceeded the thirty-six weels of the school year. This discrepancy In instructional and available time was explained by ube of the cycle plan. The oycle plan of instruction means that some periods of instruction are provided on certain grade levols and skipped on one or more succeeding grade levels. The state ranual recognizes that local situations can not adhere to all periods of time recormended. The State Course of Study recomended the following organizational procedure to be followed in the phyel cal education program:

Instructional units in all activity aroas have been propared for beginning and advanced classos. The beginning unitis are intended for the ninth and tenth grado classes; and in some instances sections of the beginning unite might be found to be appropriable for students on the eleventh and twelfth grades depending, of course, on their skill, learning, and ability.

It is suggested that the activities uithin the program at the twelfth grade level be made flexible onough to meet the interests of the students and to oncourage participation in the activity which might offer the most carry-over value to the student. Seniors, for instance, might have a selection of touch football, flag football, soccer, speedball, golf, tennis, badminton, horseshoes, archory, or owimming in the fall. Do not repeat the same activity In the same way for each grade and age group. Motivation may be provided by variety and interest developed through challonge in the activitios. The practice of "throwing out the ball" is an abominable one. Any teacher who frequentiy does go Eives evidence of being profossionaliy unqualified for his job.

[^39]The following statement from the State Courso of Study presents the purpose of the physical education class period:

The physical education clabs period is primarily a period of instruction in mifich fundamentals, tochniques, skilis, and activitios ape stressed. It is not a period oi free play. physical oducati on activity has beon recognired as a fundamental factor in the growith and development of our Jouth; and, in order for physical education to serve its intended purpose in the school curriculum, the activities are to be carefully selected and conscientiously taught to best fulfill the needs of tho students. ${ }^{1}$

The data collected on oach activity taught in the schools included the number of weoks that instruction was allocated to this activity, the grade placement of thia activity, presence or absence of coeducational use, and methods of evaluating achievement in this activity aroa. In the following discussion of the activities offered, these aro discussed in the above order. In the discussion of each activity, the approximate time recomended, grade levels to be taught, use of cooducational instruction, and mothods of evaluation will be presonted as oach activity is discussed. General polioies conoerning the number of woeks activity was to be taught, grade lovals, and cooducational instruction are not available, but the state manusl doos prosent a governing polioy for evaluation. This polioy is as follows:

Evaluation of achievemont in physical education should be made objectively whenevor possiblo. Individual progress should bo measured in terms of phyeical

IIbId., D. 10.
efficiency, skill developmont, social and emotional adjustmento, body mechanics, and hoalth and safoty practices.

The use of testa should be considered mainly in terme of their possible value in detormining the extent to which objectives are boing achievod. Standards and novias establishod through scientific rosearch have cortain values in relationsintp to motor or physical fitness at a specific time, but emphasis should be placed upon the individualis growth and devolopment in rolation to his own needs. 1

## Aquatios

The State Course of Stuay contained the following statement pertaining to standards for this activity:

For bost rosults swimming should bo taught at least tulce a weok to groups classified as beginners, Intermediates, swimors, and advanced swimers or lifosavers. The size of the class depends upon the size of the pool and the ability of the group, but should not exceed twenty-five students. The period of instruction should be four to six neoks.

Safety should be stressed along with pool sanitation and personal hygione. 2

Standards for the evaluation nethods in aquatics were
stated as follows in the State course of Study:

1. Fosts to measure ability of Individuals to swim, float, divo, etc.
2. Standard tests of American Red Cross Water Safety program.
3. Observation by the instructor.
4. Competition in the group.
5. Knowledge tests of water safoty, pool sanitation, and personal hygione. 3

ITb1d. $^{\text {I }}$ p. 10.
${ }^{2}$ IbIa., p. 104.
$3_{\text {Ibid. }}$ p. 105.

In the interviews most of the instructors indicated that students coming to high school had no formalieed instruction in swimming. Table XXIV shows the avesage sizo of the equatic cimses as woll as the length of time, both in wooks and in peroentege of the sohool year, that all aspects of the aquatic program more offored in the physical education program. Aquatics in the form of swimming and diving wore found in eleven or the programs that were surveyed. One school also included lifesaving and vater safety. The period of aquatic instruction varied in longth from two to sixteen wooks. Swimming was scheduled for two weeks in one school, four weoks in four schools, and six weaks in six schools. In thirty-tro schools aquatice ves not scheduled In the physical education program.

A combination of swimming and diving was taught as a unit for sixteon wooks in one school, while another school scheduled lifesaving and water safoty for four wooks. These differonces in length of time that aquatics were taught, may be attributed to the fact that elght outdoor and four indoor swimming pools vere used in the prograns, only one school, therefore, falled to moet the longth of the period of instruction reconmended in the state Course of Study. of the twolve schools that had swimming pools, only one fallod to bchedulo swimming inatruction in the physical education program. In. this school the pool was the property of the school district, but was used only as a part of a sumar rocreation program.

TABLE XXIV
THE WOUBER OF WEZKS AHD PERGENTAGE OR SGHOOL PROGRAM SCHEDUEED FOR AQUATIC ACTIVITIES IN HE HIGII SGHOOLS

| 9ype | fumber of weoks | Per cent of school. yeas | $\begin{gathered} \text { Average } \\ \text { class } \\ \text { s£ze } \end{gathered}$ | inumber of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Switming | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 74.4 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 35 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 4 | 12.1 | 37. | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 35 | 6 | 9.3 |
| 2. Swiuming and diving | 16 | 44.4 | 32 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Eifosaving and water sarety | 4 | 11.1 | 31 | 1 | 2.3 |

Whe gtato monual racomended that this unit be taught for a period of four to $31 x$ wooks in the fall or spring for achools with an outdoor swimming pool. For sohools with an indoor pool any time of the year mas recommended.

The state Course of Study also stipulated that the class size should not exce日d twontymfive studente. In the programs surveged, the average class membership renged from thirty-one to thirty-seven students per class period. on the basis of this recomendation, all schools exceoded the suggested class size. The Red Cross swimming tests and requirements were used in evaluating the performences in ain of the schools that had roported that they had adopted a procedure of evaluation. Falf of the schools therefore complied with State Department of Bducation standards on ovaluation. In two of the schools, the aquatic program was coeducational. Sovonty-five per cent of the achoola that were visited did not have aquatica in their physical education programs. Thia may in most cases bo attributed to the lack of facilitios, but in ton comunities, the facilitios were available, but wore not used.

## Danoe

Verious forms or phythmics or dances pere recommendod In the State Course of Study as suitable for the physical

[^40]oducation program in the state's secondary schools. Whese included folk, tay, clog, social, gymnastic, and modern dance. ${ }^{1}$ The state manual summarized the general characteristics of riytmics for the physical education curriculum in the following manner:

The general characteristics of high achool students include several besic social and physiological neods whith can be met through a well-designed and well-taught rhythric program and as natarally as in any other phase of the high school program.

Phythras classes at the high school level should be cooducational with a conscientious offort made to aid in the social development of the individual.

The phythms program may be included any time of the yoar and a perioi of four to six wooks is destrable. 2

The data as prosented in Table XXV show the type of rhythms taught, number of weoks and percentage of the school yoar allotted, and the number of schools offering instruction in some form of rhythms. The poriod of time this unit was scheduled variod from ons to six wooks. On the besis of the state recommendation that four to six weeks be spent on the entire rhythmic program, aine schools out of the thirty-one that provided a rhythmic program, did not comply with the state recomendations.

Twenty-five of the schools provided ballroom and folk dancing in their physical oducation programs, while square

[^41]TABLE XXV
THE NURBER OF WREKS AND PERGENTAGE OF SGHOOL PROGRAK SCHEDULED DANCE ACTIVITIES TN THE HICH SOHOOKS

| Type | Number of prooks | Por cent of school. year | Wumber of schools | Por cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Ballroom | 0 | 0 | 18 | 41.9 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 13 | 30.2 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. Folk danco | 0 | 0 | 18 | 41.9 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 14 | 32.6 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 9 | 19.9 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 3. Square dance | 0 | 0 | 18 | 37.2 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 30.2 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 10 | 23.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 5 | 13.0 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |

danoing was givon in twonty-seven of the programe. Twolve schools did not include any form of rhythes in their physical education program. This activity was coeducational in all schoola excopt tho two allmboy high schools. Although the state manual did not set forth specific methods of ovaluation, according to ninoteon of the instruotors interm viewed, the itema graded were skill, attituden and approciation, social efficiency and knomledge.

## Apparatus, Tumbing, Stunts, and Pyranid Building

The State Course of study recomended that tumbing, apparatus, and pyramids be taught as a unit. The equipment recommended for teaching apparatue were the horizontal. bar, Svedish box, fiying rings, parallel bars, climbing rope, springooard, and trampoline. An instructional period of four veoks was recomended in the gtate manual for this unit. Suggeated mothods of ovaluation included skills, written knowlodge test and student attitudes determinod by general observation. ${ }^{1}$

The scheduling practices adopted in relation to the toaching of apparatug, tumbling, stunts and pyramid building wore illustrated in Table XXVI. Porty of these sohools allotted some time to this phase of instruction. As indicated in Table XXVI the number of weoks allocated for this

1Ibia., pp. 1.16-120.

## TABIE XXVI

THE TYPES OF ACTIVINIES, NUMBER OF HEDKS AND PERCENTAGE OF THE SGHOOL PROGRAK SGHEDULISD FOR APPARATUS, TUMBLING, STUNTS, AND PYRAMID BUILDENG IN IKE HIGH SCHOOLS

|  | Activity Number | Number of wecks | Per cent of school year | Number of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Apparatus |  | 1 | 2.8 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 2 | 5.6 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  |  | 4 | 11.1 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 8 | 22.2 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | Apparatus integratea | d 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | with tumbling and | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | stunts | 12 | 33.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | Apparatus intograted | d 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 2.3 |
|  | with pyramid build- | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | ings tumbling and | 5 | 13.9 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | stunts | 6 | 16.7 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | Apparatus integrated with woight training | d 3 | 8.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | fumbling | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 2 | 5.6 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. | Tumbiling and stunts | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 3 | 8.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | Pyramid building, | 2 | 2.8 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | tumbling and stants | 2 | 5.6 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  |  | 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 4 | 11.1 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 8. Pyramid building |  | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 9. None |  | 0 |  | 3 | 6.9 |

activity varied considerably from one school to another. It should be noted that only three schools orfered no instruction in this activity. Various methods of scheduling those activitios were noted during the interviews. Eight methods of schoduling were found winleh ranged from inolusion of all activities in one unit, as revealed in eight schoola, to dividing oach activity into an individual unit of instruom tion as found in forty schools.

The types of activities selected in this unit was dotorminod by the facilitios and equipment available. In referonce to the apparatus unit as taught in tho twenty schools, a majority of them had tho horizontal and paraliol bars in their gymasiums. Fourtoon achools had trampolines, while nine had flying rings. Ten schools possessed at least one Swodish box, and thirteen had apringboards. At laast half of tho schools survoyod lacked the basic apparatis oquipment for instmaction recommended by the State Course of Study.

Apparatus mas taught as an individual unit in thirtean schools, while in throe schools apparatus was integrated with instruction in tumbiing and stunts. In eight schools apparatus was taught in a unit of instruction which also Includod pyramid building, tumbling and stunts. One school combined the teaching of apparatus with training in lifting twolghts.

Tumbling as an individual untt of instruction was scheduled in five physical education programs. Three
schools integrated tumbling and stunts, while fourteon achools taught pyramid building, tumbing, and atunts as a part of one unit. In one school pyramid building was taught as an individual unit for one weok. In ons school the instructor described the activity as coeducational. The instructors explained that their methods of evaluation included teste of skill, physical fitness and motor ability.

## Individual and Dual Activitios

The instructors who wero interviowed stated that the Individual and dual activities were a combination of required and oloctive activities. Thoy also maintained that many of the activities were recreational in nature and provided carry-over experience for the student after loaving high school. These activities, as shown in Table XXVII, includod archery, badainton, bowling, boxing, cross country, golf, handball, merching and omentation, table tonnis, roller akating, ice skating, tennis, track and fiold, woight training, wrestling, hand-to-hand combat, horseshoos, angling, gymnastic drills, and games of lor organization. These ectivities will be discussed in that order.
archery. The State Course of Study recomended that the unit in archery be taught from two to four weoks. ${ }^{1}$ The

[^42]
## TARLE XXVII

THE TYPES OF THOTVIDUN AND DUAL AGTIVITIES, NUHBER OF WEEKS and pergentage of the school program scheduled IN THE HICII SCHODLS

| Activity | Numbor of veeks | Por cont of school year | Number of schools | $\mathrm{Per}$ cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Archery | 0 | 0 | 34 | 79.1 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 4 | 12.1 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | \% | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. Badminton | 0 | 0 | 23 | 53.5 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 3. Bowling | 0 | 0 | 41 | 95.4 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 4. Boxing | 0 | 0 | 25 | 58.1 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 8 | 18.6 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 2 | 2.3 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 5 | 21.6 |
| 5. Cross country | 0 | 0 | $\underline{40}$ | 93.0 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 2.5 |
|  | 4 | 21.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. Gols | 0 | 0 | 31 | 72.1 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 6 | 13.9 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 4 | 17.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 5 6 | 13.9 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 4.7 |

## TABLE XXYII (CONTTNUED)

THE TYOES OF INDIVIDUAE AND DUAL AGRIVITIES, NGBER OF VETKS AND PERCENTAGE OT THE SCHOOL PROGRAM SC:EEDULED IN THE HICH SCHOOLS

| Activity | Number of moeks | Por cent of school year | Number of schools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \text { cent } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7. Handball | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 5.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93.0 \\ 6.9 \end{array}$ |
| B. Barching and orientation | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 2.8 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ 4 \\ 7 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72.1 \\ 9.3 \\ 16.3 \\ 2.3 \end{array}$ |
| 9. Table tennis | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 2.8 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.3 \\ 26.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 38 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | 88.4 2.3 4.7 2.3 2.3 |
| 10. Roller glating | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 11.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | 97.7 2.3 |
| 11. Ice shating | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 21.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 42 \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | 97.7 2.3 |
| 12. Tennis | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 2.8 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.3 \\ 11.7 \\ 16.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 1 \\ 3 \\ 5 \\ 1 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69.8 \\ 2.3 \\ 6.9 \\ 11.6 \\ 2.3 \\ 6.9 \end{array}$ |
| 13. Track and flold | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 2.8 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.3 \\ 11.1 \\ 16.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 5 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ 11 \\ 11 \\ 10 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11.6 \\ 4.7 \\ 9.3 \\ 25.6 \\ 25.6 \\ 23.3 \end{array}$ |
| 14. Wolght training | $0$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 11.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 97.7 \\ 2.3 \end{array}$ |
| 15. Wrestling | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 2.8 \\ 5.6 \\ 8.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 1 \\ 9 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 34.9 \\ 2.3 \\ 19.9 \\ 13.9 \end{array}$ |

## TABLB YYVII (CONTINUED)

THE TYPES OF INDIVIDUAL, AND DUAJ ACTIVITTEG, HUKPER ON WEEKS ARD PERCENTAGE OF THE SCHOOL PROGRAR SCREOULED IT THP HIGH SCHOOLS

|  | Activity Nu | Number of weeks | Por cent of school yoar | Number of schools | Por cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15. Wresting (cont.) |  | 4 | 11.1 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 6 | 15.9 |
|  |  | 8 | 22.2 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 12 | 33.3 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 16. Hand to hand combat |  | $t \quad 0$ | 0 | 42 | 97.7 |
|  |  | 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 17. | Horseshaes | 0 | 0 | 39 | 00.7 |
|  |  | 1 | 2.8 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 18. | Angling | 0 | 0 | 42 | 87.7 |
|  |  | 4 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 19. | Gymestic unills | 0 | 0 | 40 | 93.0 |
|  |  | 1 | 2.8 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  |  | 6 | 16.7 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 20. | Gaiaes of low | 0 | 0 | 42 | 95.4 |
|  | orceanlzation | 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  |  | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |

state manual further recomended that written tests on techniques and rules, achievoment teste for skills, observation by the instmuctor in caro and handiling of equipment, conteste and tournaments in class, be given as methods of ovaluation. ${ }^{2}$

Reforring to Table XXVII, it is revoaled that nine of the schools taught archery as a unit during a poriod of from one to six weeks in length. On the basis of the state Course of Study rocomendation, two of the nine schools did not comply with tilis suggestion. In two of these nine schools, archery was taught as a cooducational activity and in both schools the class ves taught by the girls' physical oducation toacher. In four of the achools, archery was scheduled as an elective in the eloventh and twolfth grades. The methods of ovaluation used in three of the schools wore ratings of skills, character, attitude, appreciation, and social efficiency. In the remaining six schools, the instructors interviewed stated that the ovaluation was subjectivo. Badminton. The state Course of study suggosts the following as standards for badminton:

The unit of instruction for badminton should be from four to six weoks.

Wethods of evaluation should include skills, tests, writton tests of mules and game stratogy, and observation of students by instructor for desirable attitudos. 2
${ }^{1}$ rbid.,$~ p . ~ 36 . ~$
$2_{\text {Ibid. }}$ pp. 37-38.

A unit on badminton was taught in twenty-throe of the physical education programs obsorvod. Seventean of the twenty-three schools taught badninton lese than four weeks, thereby nat complying with the state Course of Study rocommendation. Six schools did meet tho suggeated recomendation of four mooks. Twenty schools offered no instruction in badainton. Three of the schools presentod this unit as a cooducational activity. Elght of the schools roported using methods of evaluation and these were listed as skilla tosts, ratings of attitudes and appreciation, and knoviedge tests. Boxing. The State Course of Study provided the following as pecommendations on boxing:

The unit of instmaction for boxing should be three vooks.

The mothods of evsluation recomended were skills tests, knowlodge tests on rules and bistory of boxings. competition in weight and age groups with stress on performance, and observation by instructor to determine porformer's technique, poise, and self-confidonce. 1

Boxing was taught as a unit in eighteon of tho schools surveyed, for a period ranging from one to six weeks. ijleven of the eighteon schoole which scheduled boxing offered it for a poriod of one or two neoks, and thererore did not comply with the requirement of three wooks as stated in tho State Course of study. Nine of the eighteen instructore In the schools offering this activity stated that specific

[^43]methods of evaluation wore amployed including skills, phyoical fitness, attitudes and appreciation, and knowledge tests.

Gross Gountry. The State Course of Study recomanded that the unit in cross country be taught for a period of from four to olght weoks. Two of the throe achools which schoduled cross country in their physical education program did not comply with the state recomendation. The State Course of Study lists the following recomendations:

Recommended methods of evaluation are individual performancos ob jectively tosted by the times recorded by the instructor, and attitudes in regard to participants' reaction to his fellow competitors are determined by the instructor. 1

Forty schools offered no instruction in cross country, while a unit on cross country running was schoduled in throe of the physioal education programs that vere obsorved. One school used individual performance time es a mothod of ovaluation end in the other two schools, according to the instructors interviewed, ovaluation was subjective.

Golf. The Stato Course of Study rocommended the following standards for golit:

The unit of instruction be taught for a period of two to four weoks.

Rocomended mothods of ovaluation wore skills testa, and written objective tests. ${ }^{2}$
${ }^{1}$ Ibid. ${ }^{\text {. p. }} 55$.
27bid., pp. 77-78.

Golf was taught as a unit in twolve of tho schools included in this study. The period of instruction ranged from one to alx veeks. Eloven schools compliod with tho rocomendation of the scate Course of Study that this unit be taught for a period of two to four woeks. one school did not comply $\begin{aligned} & \text { ith this recommonded period of instruotion. }\end{aligned}$

Six or ifity per cent of the schools offering this unit of instruction had spocitio methode of evaluation. These wore skilla tests and individual performanco scores.

Handbal1. The State Course of Study suggested that the objectives for this unit should include skilla and a lenomledge of the game. An additional objective of handball was to provide an activity mith carry-ovor value. Rethods of ovaluation that were recommended ineluded skills tests, knowledge tests of rules, observation by the instructor to determine desirable attitudes, and the results of tournament play. A period of two weeks was suggested for instruction. I

Throe of the forty-three high school physical education programs presonted ovidonco that a unit on handball was inciuded in thoir curriculum. The period of instruction pas two woeks, which was in compliance with the atato recommondation. According to the inetiuctors who taught handball, the mothode of ovaluation which they used included skilis and knowlodgo teats.

[^44]Marching and orfontation. The stendards for a unit in marching were recomended as follows in the state course of study:

Harching is included in the physical. education program to add procision to the execution of techniquos or performance tactics; as a phase of rhythales; as a mild form of ozorcise in doveloping good body mechanies; and as a method of learning self-discipline through group participation. 2

According to the instimetors intervianed this unit was presented the isirst weok of school. The range of time spent on this unit was fromi one to tireo weeks. Gesides the instruction on marching tactics, time was spont on orienting the classes in roforence to such other information as knowledge of dopartment poliaies, assignment of baskets and lockers, and mariking the physical education uniforms. gennls, The State course of Study suggested the following standards for a unit in tennis:

A period of four to six weaks was recomended for instruation.

Methods of ovaluation should include monledge tests on tennis history, rules and stiquette, and practioal akills tosts for each fundemental skill of the game.

Thirteen of the schools offered tennis in the physical education curriculum. All but one of these schools complied with the recommendation that tennis be taught for a period

[^45]of four to six weoks. There were thirty schools that did not offor this activity in their programs. one of the schools taught tomis as a cooducational unit. Four of thirteon schools used skills and morledge tests as methods of evaluation.

Trach and Pield. The atendards for a unit in traok and fleld, as recomrendod in the Stato Course of study, required that the poriod of instruction should be from four to five meeks. Ifothods of evaluation suggested in the state manual, included practical skills, knogiodge tests, and a permanent record for oach individual to teep an account of dafly developuent: ${ }^{1}$

Track and field events were scheduled in thirty-eigit of the physical education programe. The number or events Included in the unit of ingtruction depended upon the faolilties avallable. Seventoen of the thirty-elght schools aid not comply with the atate recomsondation that this unit be taught for a poriod ranging from four to five woeks. Fiftoon instructom, who were interviersed, indicated that items for ovaluation incluad practical skills, knomlodge of the activity, and the results of class competition.

Frestilng. The folloring recomendations were made in the State Coupse of Study pertaining to wrostling as a physical oducation activity:

[^46]Wrosting is a combative typo activity and boys being aggressive in nature ilke the activity as long as they compete with boys of equal ability. It ful fills a basic noed which will not require emphasis-the noed of the individual to be able to take care of himsole.

The period of ingtruction should be from three to five woeks.

Evaluation will bo in the forin of practical skill tosts, arition knowlodge tosts, attitude and conduct, observed by the instructor. 1
In twentymolght of the sohools, wrestiling vas included In the phyaical oducation progran and as taught for a period ranging from one to twelve weeks. Ten of these schools schoduled wrestling for less than three weeks and therefore did not comply with the State course of study recomendation in regard to the length of the poriod of instruction. Some methods of evaluation were adopted in fourtoon, or 50 per cent, of the twenty-aight schools. These included tosts of skill, physical fitnoss, attitude, approciation, and knowledge of the activity.

Horseshoeg. The atondards for a unit of instruction in horseahoes, as recomended in the state course of Study, were as follows:

Period of inotruction rocommended is two weoks.
Methods of evaluation include performanco tests, written tosts on rules and history or the gaine, and observation by the instructor in regard to the development of proper attitudes toward the game and

1IDIQ., pp. 124-126.
opponents. ${ }^{2}$
Horseshoos a a unit in the physical education program yas schodulod in four achools. The period of instruction ranged from one to six wooks. Therciore, tro of the above schools failed to moot the stato Course of Study rocomendation of two weers and two schools exceedod the recomendation. In ono or these schools, horsoshoes was an oleotive aotivity In the junior year, while in the romaining throo schools it was sclzeduled for all grade lovels.
only one of the four schools used some forms of ovaluation. Thess includod performance tosts, knowlodgo tests on rules and hitetory of the activity, and personal observation by the instructor sor attitudos and approciation.

Additional Activities. In addition to the above montioned individual and dual activities, all of mhich were recomnonded in the state Course of Study, some schools scheduled other activities. The instructors who were intorViowed, gtated that theso activitios wore placed in the . piysical education yrogram becauso of the noeds and interests of studonts or or the communty. $A$ aupporting factor for the inclusion of the added activitios was the accessibility of certain facilitios and oquipment, These activitios were bowling, table tomula, rolier skating, ice skating, vaight training, hand-to-hand combat, angling and gymastic drills.

[^47]Bowling was scheduled for a period of two and throe weeks in two schools. In ons school it was scheduled foc grades ten through twelve, while in the other sohool it was an elective activity for the twolfth grade.

A unit on table tennis was sohedulod in elve or the physical oducation programs thet wore atudied. The period of instruction varied in 2 ength from one to oight woeks. In three of the fite schools toble temis was bcheduled as a required activity in the physical program. In one school It was offered an olective course in the tenth grade. and in the other an alective in the twolith grade. According to the instructors interviewed, no atendard methods of eveluation were used.

One high school offored roller sketine and another Ice skating as inatructional units in their physioal education programs. Periods of instruction vere four weoks in both activition. Roller akating was schsauled for all grade levels, nino through twelve, and ves oooducational. A local comoneial roller okating rink furnishod the equipment and facllitlos. In addition, the staif of the comercial oatablishment assisted in the instruction, In the other school, Lo skat-. ing mas scheduled for grades nine through eleven. Aocording to the instructors no standard methods of evaluation were used to detormine achlevement in this activity.

Weight training was scheduled in one school for a. period of four meoks. It was an elective activity scheduled
for all grade levels, nine through twelve and was integrated with the apparatus unit in that school's physical education program. The instructors explained that their methods of ovaluation included physical fitnoss and skills tests.

Hand-to-hand combat vas adopted in one school's physical education program in lieu of units on boxing and wrestling. This was a required activity for all grades nine through twolve, and was taught for a period of tro woeks. Methods of evaluation consisted of individual practical skill tests.

Angling ves schedulod as an eloctive activity unit for the tenth gracie in one school for a period of four weoks. Instruction included the skills of casting, fly-tying, care and selection of equipment. The instructor stated that no mothods of evaluation had beon adopted by which to grade the studonts in this activity.

Gymastic drille were schoduled as unite of instruction in three physical education programs. Two of these units were for a period of one week, thile the romaining school required six weeks of instruction. This latter unit was required for the members of classes from the ninth and tonth grados. Mothods of ovaluation included skills, physical fitness, attitudos, appreciation, and urition knowledge tests.

Games of low organization were included in the physical education program for two schools. The period of

## TABLET XXVIII

THE AVERAGE MUWBER OF WEDSS IHDIVIDUAT AND DUAS ACTTVITIES GEKE SCHEDULED IN TOTAT NOHBER OF SCHOOIS

| Activity | Avorage number of woeks | Per cent of school year | Total number of schools | \% or sch0010 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Archery | 3.5 | 0.7 | 8 | 18.6 |
| 2. Badminton | 2.8 | 8.1 | 23 | 53.5 |
| 3. Bowilng | 2.5 | 6.9 | 8 | 4.7 |
| 4. Boring | 3.2 | 8.9 | 18 | 41.9 |
| 5. Cross country | 2.3 | 6.4 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 6. Golf | 3.1 | 8.6 | 12 | 27.9 |
| 7. Handibali | 2.0 | 5.6 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 8. Uarching \& loriont. | 1.8 | 5.0 | 12 | 27.9 |
| 9. Table tennis | 3.2 | 8.9 | 5 | 11.6 |
| 10. Roller skating | 4.0 | 21.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 11. Ice alcating | 4.0 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 12. Tennis | 3,4 | 9.4 | 13 | 30.2 |
| 13. Track and field | 3.9 | 10.8 | 38 | 88.4 |
| 14. Woight training | 4.0 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 15. Wrestling | 3.9 | 20.8 | 28 | 65.1 |
| 16. Hand-to-hand combat | 2.0 | 5.6 | 1. | 2.3 |
| 17. Horseshoes | 3.0 | 8.3 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 18. Angling | 4.0 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 19. Gymastic drills | 2.7 | 7.5 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 20. Cames of low organization | 3.0 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |

Instruction lasted two veoks in one school and four weeks In the other. In one school the activity was scheduled for the ninth grade, while in the other it was required in all grades, nine through twolvo. The instructors who taught this activity in the two schools atated that no methods of ovaluation were used.

Table XXVIII 1llustrates the averago number of voeks, and the percontage of the school goar that Individual and dual activities wore taught in tho sohools that pere visited. The poriod of time allocatod for individual and dual activities was limited oxcept for such activitios as badminton, boxing, tennis, wrestilng, track and field.

## Team Sporta

Team sports are rogarded as being more highly organized than individual and dual activitios and are usualiy schedulod on a soasonal basis. ${ }^{1}$ Eleven such toem sports were ropresented in the forty-three physical oducation programs which were included in this study. The activities scheduled were touck football, flag football, basketball, baseball, softbail, soccer, speodball, and volloyball. all of these team games were recommended in the state course of Study. In addition to those recomended, three schools also included push ball, flash ball, and mush ball.

[^48]Table XXIX shows the types of activities, number of weoks and percentage of the school year allotted, and the number of schools in which the activities wero a part of the physical oducation ourriculum.

Touch Football. The state manual recommended the folIoving standards for a touch football unit:

The period of instruction should be four neeks. Evaluation should include practical skill tests, oral or written knowledge testa, and teacher observation as to studente' attitude. ${ }^{2}$

Touch footbell was scheduled in thirty-six of the programs observed. Ton of these schools did not comply vith the state recoumendation that this unit be taught for a period of four weeks. Six schools complied with this recomendation and twenty of the schools exceeded the time suggested. Fiftoen of the thirty-six instructors who taught touch football stated that skills tests, written moriedge tests, and teacher observation of the students' attitude tomerd tho activity were used as methods or evaluation in their classes.

Flas Footbail. Fecommendations for flag football in the State course of study were as follows:

The period of instruction is four to six weoks.
Wothods of evaluation in this activity include skills tests; forvard passing for distance, punting
$1_{\text {Ib1d. }}$. pp. 109-111.
for diatance, and formard passing for accuracy; knowledge tests, and observation by tho teacher as to the gtudents' attitude during all phases of the activity. 1

Thirteen of the physical education progrems surveyed included flag football as a unit of instruction in their program. Five of theso schools offored the activity for a shortor time than that recomended by the State Course of Study and one school exceeded the recommended period of instruction. six schools included such methods of evaluation as skills tosts, knowlodge tests, and the teacher's observation of the student in this unit.

Beseball. The lack of facilitios and equipment for physical oducation classos vas given by the instructors as a reason why this activity was not scheduled in the majority of the schools. One school scheduled baseball for a period of four weoks for all erade levels nine through twelve. This achool complied with the atate recommendation that this unit bo taught for a period of three to six wooks. ${ }^{2}$ This school did not comply with the recommendations set forth for evaluation since it reported that no method of evaluation was used.

Basketball. The state manual oites the folloring standarde for baskotball:

The period of instruction is irom four to six weeks.
$I_{\text {Ibid. }}$ pp. 56-59.

Skills tests, momledge tests, and teacher observation of the student during Instructional periods, practice soselons, and in game oituations, augessted as methods of evaluation. 1

Basketball was one of the activities scheduled in most of the physical oducation programs. Forty-one schools offerod basketball as a unit of instruction in theis programs. Trenty-three, or firty-four per cent, of the schools complied with the state recomendation that this unit be taught for a pariod ranging from four to six weeks. Four schools did not noet the minimum set by this recommendation, and fourteon exceeded it. Four schools scheduled basketball for a period of twelve weeks, or thirity-three per cent of the school year. The instructors that were interviewed, In ten of the thirty-six schools, reportod wethods of evaluation which included skills testa, knowledge testa, and teacher observation of the students' attitude toward the activity.

Softball. Recomendations for softball as a physical oducation unit of instruction vere listed as follows in the State Courbe of study:
period of instruction should be four weeks.
Evaluation:
(1) The instructor may devise varsous tests that are competitive and interesting to the group such as: a. Throving for distance.
$I_{\text {IbId. }}$ pp. 46-49.
b. Throwing for accuracy
c. Base running against time.
a. Fungo hitting for distanco.
-. Paper and pencil tests on rules.
i. Oral tests on play situations.
(2) Batting avorages in laague garues.
(3) wielding averagos in loague gamos.
(4) Obsorvation by instructor of attitudes tovard oppononts and ofificials in game situations. 1

Forty of the schools schodulad softtall as a unit of instruction. Twelve schools complied tith the state recommendation that this unit bo taught for a perifod of four weels. Thirtoen schools offered losa than the period recommended, and fifteon achools excooded it. Ono school schedulod softball for a poriod of ten wooks, or twontyelght pers cent of the oohool yoar. Various methods of evaluation including skills, physical fitnoss, attitude, apprealations and knowledge tosts wore ueod in eleven of the forty schools.

Soccer. The State Course of Study suggestod that a unit on soccer be taught for a period of four to six weoks. Hothods of evaluation were rocomended that included achievement tests based on eaci of the fundamental skills, and written tosts on the rulos and hiatory of tho game. ${ }^{2}$

The unit of soccer as a physical education activity was prosentod in twenty-six of tho schools studied. Eight

[^49]schools complied with the state recommendation for period of instruction of from four to six woeks. In eighteon schools the period of instruction ranged from one weal in six schools, to two woeks in eight schools, and to three weoks in three schools. In seven of the twenty-six schools, the instructors statod that skills tosts, physical fitness, and written knowledge tests vore included as methods of evaluation.

Spoodbail. Suggestions for the unit of apoedball as a physical oducation activity included the following:

Period of instruction to be four veeks in length.
Methods of evaluation to include practical skills, vritten or oral examinations on the execution of skills and rules of the game. I

Nineteon of the forty-three physical education programs studied shomed evidenco that a unit of speedibalit was scheduled. One school complied with the recomraendation of a four weok period of instruction. One school exceeded this recomendation by scheduling the activity for six peoks. Seventeon schools offored fower weeks of instruction than the recommended minimum. Six schools schoduled this activity for one weok, five schools for two weeks, and two schools for threo wools of instruction. Ethods of evaluation were adopted in seven of the nineteon schools. Theso methods included shills tests, physical fitness, and

[^50]written lmowledge oxaminations.
Yolloybal1. Standards for volleyball as a undt of Instruction gere presonted as follows in the Stato Course of Study:

Period of instruction to be four wooks.
Methods of evaluation to include practical skills tests, momlodgo and attitudes made through oral discussions, observation, and knowledge teots on rules, and toem offenge and dofense. 1

Volloyball as a physical aducation undt of instraction was schedulad in forty-one of the progroms that wore observed. Nine schools compliod with the recomended four weok period of instruction, while ten schools schoduled volloyball for two weaks, and nino schools did so for throe weeks. Thirtoen achools exceoded tho recommended period allottod to volleyball. Twelve of these schools taught it for six weeks, and one school offered $1 t$ for nine wooks, or twenty-five per cont of the school year. One of the schools scheduled volloybail as a coeducational activity. In twolve of the schools the instructors stated that thoir mothods of ovaluation included skills, physicel fitness, attitude, appreciation, and writton knowledge tests. Aditional Peam Sports. In throe Bchools additional team aports wero scheduled in the paysical education progran above those recomonded in the state manual. Euch

[^51]TABLE XXIX
THE TYPES OF AGRIVITIES, NUMBER OF UESES AND RERCENTAOE OP SOHOOL PROGRALA SCEEDULED POR TEAR SPORTS IH PHE HIOH SGHOOLS

| Activity | Number of moeks | per cont of sohool year | Number of schools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Por } \\ & \text { cont } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Amorican Football (Touch) | 0 | 0 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 6 | 13.9 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 17 | 39.5 |
|  | 8 | 22.2 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. American pootball (Flag) | 0 | 0 | 30 | 69.8 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 8 | 22.2 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Basoball (Hard) | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 4. Basketball | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 3 | 8.5 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 6 | 13.9 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 14 | 32.6 |
|  | 8 | 22.2 | 7 | 16.3 |
|  | 9 | 25.0 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 12 | 33.3 | 4 | 9.3 |
| 5. Sostball | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 4 | 9.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 9 | 29.8 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 12 | 27,9 |
|  | 5 | 13.9 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 10 | 23.3 |
|  | 8 | 22.2 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 9 | 25.0 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 | 27.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. Soccer | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 17 | 39.5 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 6 | 13.9 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 8 | 18.6 |

## TABLE XXIX (COMTINUED)

THE TYPES OF ACITVITIBS, NUWBI OF WEOKS AND PBFCENNAGE OF SOHOOL RROGRAM SGHEDULIDD FOR TEAX SPORTS IR THE HIGH SCHOOLS

| Aotivity | Numbor of wooks | Por cont of school yoar | Number of achools | Per |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6. Soccer (cont.) | 3 | 8.3 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 5 | 11.6 |
| 7. Speodball | 0 | 0 | 24 | 55.8 |
|  | 1 | 2.8 | 6 | 23.8 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 6 | 11.6 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 5 | 11.6 |
| B. Vollegball | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4.7 |
|  | 2 | 5.6 | 10 | -23.3 |
|  | 3 | 8.3 | 9 | 19.9 |
|  | 4 | 11.1 | 9 | 19.9 |
|  | 6 | 16.7 | 12 | 27.9 |
|  | $\theta$ | 25.0 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 9. Push ball | 1 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 10. Fiash ball | 4 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 11. Inush ball | 2 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |

ball was scheduled for one weok in one school. Fiash ball was taught for a poriod of four wooks in another school, while mush ball, which is a version of indoor softball, was offered for two weoks in a third school. According to the instructors in these throo schools, there were no methods of evaluation available for these activities.

Table NXX presents the average number of weoks and the percentage of the school year in which teara sporte were scheduled in the physical education programs. Such ectivities as football, in various forms, baskotball, and softball were allocated the largest period of instruction time. In comparison to the individual and dual activities, thore were a greater number of schools participating in team sports.

## Intramurals

Analyzation of the data on intratural activities mas prosentod in the following order: organization, activities, and administrative policios. In this study the term "Intramurals" was given to those activities organized for individuals and groups of students withen the samo school.

Organization. The State Course of Study Included the following recommondations pertaining to intramural programs:

Every high school physical education program

TABLE XXX
THE AVTERAGE WUNEER OF WEEKS TEAM SPORTS SCHEDULED IN TOTAL NOMBER OP SCHOOLS

| Activity | Average number of weeks | Per cont of school year | Total number of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Touch football | 4.7 | 13.1 | 36 | 83.7 |
| 2. Flag football | 4.6 | 12.8 | 13 | 30.2 |
| 3. Baseball | 4.0 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 4. Basketball | 5.9 | 16.4 | 42 | 95.4 |
| 5. Softball | 5.9 | 16. 4 | 40 | 93.0 |
| 6. Soccer | 3.2 | 8.9 | 26 | 60.5 |
| 7. Speodball | 3.2 | 8.9 | 19 | 44.2 |
| 8. Volleyball | 4.8 | 13.3 | 41 | 95.4 |
| 9. Push ball | 1.0 | 2.8 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 10. Flash ball | 4.0 | 11.1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 11. Hush ball | 2.0 | 5.6 | 1 | 2.3 |

should provido for participation in intramural sporta. These sports offer incentives for voluntary participation in physical education activitios, opportunitios for utiligzing the objoctives of the physical education program, and provide an excellont laboratory for omotional dovelopment.

The intramural program should be planned and organizod to provide participation in both outdoor and indoor activities throughout the school year. The notivition included in tho program vill dopend to a large extont on the facilitioa that are available, the enrollmont in school, and the school schedule. Table XXXI shoma the avorage number of participants, total weeks, and time in the school program during which tho intramural program was scheduled. Thirty-two, or seventy-four per cent of the schools had intramural programs. Eloven of tho schools did not camply with the stato recommondation that an intramural program be providod. The number of participants in the progrea ranged from seventyfive to 850 studentes. Approximately half of the schools had activo participants whi ch averaged betreen sevonty-ifvo to 250 students. Five of the schools whi ch reported exceptionally high average partioipation, attributod this to the fact that intramurals mere hold during tho physical education class perfods. Table XXXII shows the total onrolment of boys in each school, the number of intremural parificipants and the percentage of particlpants of tho total onrollment. The total onrollment ranged from 137 to 1250, while the average was 504.8 for all schools. The number of

[^52]PABEE XXXI
TEIE AVERAGE NOBBER OF PARTICIPANTS, TOTAL WEEKS, AHD PERTODS OF SCHOOL PROGRAM WHICH THE INIRAMURAL PROGRAM IS SOHEDULED

| Organization |  | Numbor of schools | Por cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Avorage numbor of participants |  |  |  |
|  | 75-150 | 11 | 34.4 |
|  | 151-250 | 11 | 32.4 |
|  | 251-350 | 2 | 6.3 |
|  | 351-450 | 4 | 12.5 |
|  | 451-550 | 3 | 9.4 |
|  | 561-650 | 0 |  |
|  | 651-750 | 0 |  |
|  | 751-851 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 2. 'iotal number of wooks program Is active | 10-15 | 4 | 12.5 |
|  | 16-20 | 9 | 28.1 |
|  | 21-25 | 2 | 6.3 |
|  | 26-30 | 11 | 34.4 |
|  | 31-35 | 3 | 9.4 |
|  | 36 | 3 | 9.4 |
| 3. Periods intramural program is scheduled | Noon hour | 15 | 46.9 |
|  | After school | 14 | 43.8 |
|  | Evonings | 3 | 9.4 |
|  | Bofore school | 4 | 12.5 |
|  | Saturdays | 1 | 3.1 |
|  | Activity period | 6 | 18.8 |
|  | Physical education classes | 5 | 15.6 |

intramural participants ranged from seventy-five to 850 and averaged 195, or 38.7 per cent of the boys in all schools. Attention is again called to the fact that this percentage was influenced by the relatively large number of participonts in the five schools which schodulod intramurals during the physical education periods. There were eleven schools with a total enroliment of 4,767 , or 45.5 per cent that did not participate in an intramural program.

Table XXXI presents in tabular form the total number of weoks in which the intramural programe were provided. The number of meeks varied from ten to thirty-six, and the average period which this program lastod was 26-30 veeks. The noon hour and after-school hours were the most commonly selected periods for the scheduling of intramural activities. Fifteen of the schools used the noon hour while fourteen schools used after school hours for intramural participation. Twelve of the thirty-two schools that sponsored intramural programs used more than ono period for this activity.

The State Course of Study recommended that games varying from strenuous activity to almost no activity should be provided on both the team and individual basis. 1 The comparison of activitles offored the schools with this recomendation will be discussed in the following order: individual sports, dual activities, and team sports.

[^53]
## TABLE XXXII

COMPARISON EETWEEN TOTAL ENROLLMENT OF BOYS AND JUREBER PARTICIPATING IN INTRAMURALS

| School | Total onrollment | Numbor of participants | Por cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 430 | 200 | 46.5 |
| 2 | 397 | 150 | 26.5 |
| 3 | 296 | 200 | 67.6 |
| 4 | 277 | 250: | 90.3 |
| 5 | 455 | 300 | 65.9 |
| 6 | 675 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 583 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 338 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 700 | 250 | 35.7 |
| 10 | 254 | 100 | 39.4 |
| 11 | 235 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 797 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 205 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | 275 | 221 | 80.4 |
| 15 | 245 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 | 1250 | 200 | 16.0 |
| 17 | 280 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 | 250 | 200 | 80.0 |
| 19 | 1118 | 400 | 35.8 |
| 20 | 240 | 100 | 41.7 |
| 21 | 435 | 120 | 27.6 |
| 22 | 1072 | 300 | 28.0 |
| 23 | 1050 | 524 | 49.9 |
| 24 | 155 | 100 | 64.5 |
| 25 | E84 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 | 675 | 150 | 22.2 |
| 27 | 594 | 548 | 92.3 |
| 28 | 420 | 200\% | 47.6 |
| 29 | 180 | 100 | 55.6 |
| 30 | 651 | 225 | 34.6 |
| 31 | 886 | 850\% | 95.9 |
| 32 | 603 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 | 797 | 370 | 46.4 |
| 34 | 675 | 450 | 66.7 |
| 35 | 370 | 150 | 40.5 |
| 36 | 274 | 100 | 36.5 |
| 37 | 855 | 450 | 52.6 |
| 38 | 775 | 500\% | 64.5 |
| 38 | 206 | 100 | 48.5 |

TABLE XKXIT (CONTSNUED)
COMPARISON BETYEEN TOTAL ENROLLHENT OF BOYS AND NUREER PARTICIPATING IN INTRAMURALS

|  | Total <br> onrolimont | Numbor of <br> participants | Per oent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School | 471 | 155 | 32.9 |
| 40 | 319 | $250 \%$ | 78.4 |
| 41 | 137 | 75 | 54.7 |
| 42 | 222 | 0 | 0 |
| 43 | 21,706 | 8,288 | 26.2 |
|  |  |  |  |

*Intramurals schedalod during physical education period.

## Individual and Dual notivitios In Intramural Program

The State Courso of Study recomended that activities should be wholesome, healthful, and socially sound, and in keoping with the oducational principles of the school. ${ }^{2}$ Table XXXIII presonts the types of activities, avorage period of timo and number of participants in the individual and dual activitios of the high school intramural programs. In the schools that were visited, nineteen individual and dual activities were scheduled throughout the verlous programs. The average number of days per veck in which the program was active was four. The poriod of time, in terms of wooks, that an activity mas acheduled in the program, ranged from one day to eleven weeks. The most cominon practice was a period of instruction four meeks long. Such activitios as table tonnis, track and field, wrostling, and basketball free throw tournaments wore ovident in the majority of the programs. The high number of participanto in sone of the activities was attributed to scheduling during the physionl education period.

Toam sports in the Intramural program. Table XXXIV reveals that nine toam sports wore actively scheduled in the intramural progroms. The period of time for these sports ranged from thee wocks, or 8.3 per cent, to nine

IIbId., D. 145.

## TABLE XXXIII

THE TYPES OF INDIVIDUAL AND DUAT ACMIVITIES, AYERAGE PERIOD OP TME AED NUMEER OF PARTICIPANTS SCHEDUTED IN THE INTRAMURAL PROGRAE

| Activity | Average deys per weok | Average veaks | $\begin{gathered} \text { Averago } \\ \text { number of } \\ \text { participants } \end{gathered}$ | Humber of schools | Por cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Badminton | 4 | 3 | 28 | 5 | 15.6 |
| 2. Boating | 1. | 1 | 24 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 3. Bowling | 2 | 21 | 52 | 4 | 12.5 |
| 4. Gheckers-Choss | 5 | 4 | 15 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 5. Cross country | 3 | 2 | 85 | 5 | 15.6 |
| 6. Fencing | 2 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 7. Free throw | 3 | 2 | $17 \%$ | 12 | 37.5 |
| 8. Goli | 2 | 4 | 20 | 7 | 21.9 |
| 9. Gymnastica | 2 | 9 | 21 | 3 | 9.4 |
| 10. Handball | 4 | 4 | 36 | 2 | 6.3 |
| 17. Horseshoes | 4 | 4 | 108* | 20 | 31.3 |
| 12. \#arksmanship | 5 | 1 | 60 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 13. Shufileboard. | 3 | 6 | 250 | 1 | 6.3 |
| 14. Spinming | 2 | 1 | 30 | 2 | 6.3 |
| 25. Table tonnis | 4 | 11 | 93 | 16 | 50.0 |
| 16. Tomnts | 4 | 4 | 28* | 11 | 34.4 |
| 17. Track and field | 2 | 3 | $190^{*}$ | 13 | 40.6 |
| 18. Tumbling - | 3 | 5 | $440^{*}$ | 2 | 6.3 |
| 19. Wrostijug | 4 | 4 | 102 | 13 | 40.6 |

TABLE XXXIV
THE TYPES OF THA咲 SPORTS, AVERAGS PERTOD OF TTKE AND WURBER OR PARTICTPANTS IN THE INHTAMURAL PROGRA阳

| Activity | Average days por woek | Avorage veoirs | Average number of participants | fumber of schools | Por cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Touch football | 4 | 5 | $199^{*}$ | 19 | 59.4 |
| 2. Elag footberll | 4 | 4 | 257* | 5 | 15.6 |
| 3. Six-man football | 4 | 4 | 191 | 3 | 9.4 |
| 4. Basketball | 3 | 9 | 174\% | 32 | 100.0 |
| 5. Seven-man football | 1 | 6 | 140 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 6. Softball | 4 | 5 | $151{ }^{\circ}$ | 19 | 59.4 |
| 7. Soccer | 4 | 3 | $213^{\circ}$ | 5 | 15.6 |
| 8. Speedball | 4 | 3 | $12{ }^{\circ}$ | 4 | 22.5 |
| 9. Volleyball | 3 | 5 | 172\% | 17 | 53.1 |

Nino extremely high number of partiofpants in this activity may be attributed to schoduling during tho physical education class period.
weeks, or twenty-five per cent of the school jear. Besketball was played in all of the achools that sponsored an intramural program.

Administrative policios. In the programs that were observad, f1ve, or 15.6 per cent of the 8 chools had an annual all-year score chart or point systom for the teams and individuals particelpating in tho program. The state manual recomended that the progran should provide opportunities for all the students in achool. ${ }^{1}$ According to the intramural directors interviewed, varsity athletes were oligible to participato in any off-soason intramural activity in twenty-thres or 71.9 per cent of the schools. In oighteen or 56.3 per cont of the schools the intramural director mode an annual report on the program, submitting it to the suporvisor, principal, or suporintendent of schools. Only two, or 6.3 per cent of the achools required the parents: approval for tho studont to participato In the Intremural program. Tho state manual rocomended that physical examinations be given each student. ${ }^{2}$ Altinough thoy did not give a special physical examination for participation in intramural actilvitiea, thore were sevonteen, or forty per cent of the schools that fulfillod the State Department of Education requiroment that a health modical

[^54]oxamination be given upon entrance into high school. There was one school which required a special physical examination for the students before they could participate in the intramural program. Table XXXV presents the administrative palicies pertaining to the administration of the program, selection of teams, awards, publicity, officials, finance, and oquipment. In reference to supervision, the State Course of study recomended that adulit supervision was nocesaary in any school function. I In fourteon, or 43.8 per cent of the schools, an intremural director was designated by the school administration as being responsible for the administration of the intremural program. The director of the intramural program in some schools was in the form of one person, but in other schools this responsibility was shared by two or three faculty members throughout the achool year.

Units of competition, as recommondod by the State Course of Study, suggested that teams be established on the basis that would insure tho most even competition. ${ }^{2}$ The physical education classes and grados were the two most popular bases for the selection of teans.

In reference to intramural awards, tho State Cousse of Study recomendod that avards might stimulate interost

[^55]
## TABLA XXXV

THE ADHINLSTRATIVE POLIGIES IN THE MTGH SCROOLS WITH INTRAKHRAL PROGRAKS

| Policy Jum a | Tumber of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Responsible for administration of intramural program: |  |  |
| Athlotic coach | 3 | 9.4 |
| Physical education ztaff member | 2 | 6.3 |
| Comb. physical aducation-coach | 9 | 28.1 |
| Intramural director | 14 | 43.8 |
| Other faculty member | 1 | 3.1 |
| Administrator: |  |  |
| Vice-principal | 1 | 3.1 |
| Supervinor | 2 | 6.8 |
| Stucatis: H4-X club | 1 | 3.1 |
| 2. Basis for selection of teams: |  |  |
| Homerooms | 9 | 28.1 |
| - Physical education classes | 12 | 37.5 |
| clubs | 6 | 18.8 |
| Student organized groups | 9 | 28.1 |
| Ablilty scale | 1. | 3.1 |
| core zroup--9th grade | 1 | 3.1 |
| 3. iypes on intremural atrards prosented: |  |  |
| - Plaques and trophios | 1 | 3.1 |
| Plaques, trophies and certificates | tes $\quad 1$ | 3.1 |
| Cortiflcates | 3 | 9.4 |
| Trophies | 3 | 9.4 |
| Choverong No amards | $3{ }^{\frac{7}{3}}$ | 76. ${ }^{3}$ |
| 4. Publicity: |  |  |
| - School paper | 31 | 96.9 |
| Town or city nowapaper | 9 | 28.1 |
| Radio | 3 | 9.4 |
| All-school assembly | 1 | 3.1 |
| Bulletina board | 3 | 8.4 |
| Dally announcomonts | 1 | 3.2 |
| 5. Assistance to director: |  |  |
| Other faoulty members | 14 | 43.8 |
| Studont intramural association | 5 | 15.6 |
| Seasonal managars | 5 | 15.6 |
| Sport managers | 6 | 18.8 |
| Athletic council | 2 | 6.3 |

TABLE XXXV (OOMDINUED)
THE ADMINISTRATIVE ROLICIES IN THE HIGH SCHOOIS TITH THTRAMURAI PROGRARS

| Politey | Number of schools | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Per } \\ & \text { cent } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6. Source of intramural oficials: |  |  |
| Studenta | 29 | 90.6 |
| Varsity athletes | 19 | 59.4 |
| Faculty membors | E | 25.0 |
| 7. Source of intremural finence: |  |  |
| School district funds | 11 | 34.4 |
| Physical oduoation budget | 18 | 56.3 |
| Student feos | 1 | 5.1 |
| Student body funds | 4 | 12.6 |
| Student money-peising projects | 5 | 8.4 |
| 8. Amount appropriatod: |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 50.00 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 140.00 | 1 | 3.1 |
| 168.76 | 7 | 21.9 |
| 200.00 | 3 | 3.1 |
| 563.50 | 1 | 3.2 |
| 650.00 | 1 | 3.1 |
| Q. Equipments |  |  |
| Physical oducation oquipmont | 26 | 81.3 |
| Athlotic equipmont | 3 | 0.4 |
| Duplicato oquipment speciflcelly for intramurals | 8 | 25.0 |

and motivate student participation, but were to be dotermined by the looal achool. ${ }^{1}$ Eleven or 34.4 per cent of the schools provided intramural amards. The most popular types of awards prosented were team trophies and individual cortificates. Thore were thirty-three, or 76.7 per cent of the schools that did not provide any awards. The program, in the majority of the schools, mas primailily publicized through the school paper, defily anmouncoments, and bulletin boards. Intramural programs wore basicelly faculty administered and conducted. Whatever assistance was given to the intramural director came from other faculty membors. In a fow of the schools, student leadership was utilizod in the form of intramural associations, seasonal and sport managers. The officials for the program were obtained on a voluntary basis and none of the schools paid the intremural officials. Students, varsity athletes, and faculty members rendered their services as game offioials. The state manual stipulated that the intramurai program should be financed by the school board as a part of the boalth and physical education program, ${ }^{2}$ All the intremural directors specified that finances for the intramural program cane from the school district and were appropriated in the physical education budget. In some of the schools a specific amount of money was labeled for the

[^56]Intramural progrem. In other schools the funds were made evellablo when the director needed them. In the schools Hhere a specific amount was designatod, it ranged from $\mathfrak{6} 15.00$ to 650.00 per school year. The most common practice in seven, of the majority, of the schools offering intramural programs, was to allocate oach school year a sum of \%168.75 for the intramural program. Tho majority of the schools usod the phyaical oducation equipmont in the intramusal program. In eisht, or twenty-five per cent of the schools, duplicate equipment vas purchased specifieally for intramurals. This poliey was usually adopted in the schools where the intramural diractor was not a member of the physical educetion staff.

## Sunamary

The purpose of the data in this chapter was to show the degree of confomity of the A-1 high schools of oregon解th the recommended programe of the state Dopartment of Education.

Aquatics were taught in eloven of the schools studied. One of these schools also schoduled a unit on lifesaving and mater aafety. The poriod of instmaction variod from two to sfxteen weeks. Only one school offering aquatics failed to comply with the state recomendation pertaining to the length of the period of instruction. Methods of evaluation included Fed Cross swimalng and lifesaving tests.

The forms of dance included in the programs obsorved were ballroom, folk and square donce. Tvonty-sevon of the schools scheduled some form of these dance activitisa. The longth of the period of instruction varied from one to six wools. The avorage period of instruction was three weeks. Only half of the schools which scheduled dance programs used some method of evaluntion.

Various methods of scheduling tambling, apparatus, stimes, and pyramid building were observod. The period of instruction in this activity averaged 3.9 wooks. In conparison mith the state recomendation, there was an oudent Iack of basic apparatus equipment in the schoola. In one school instruotion in tumbling and apparatus was offered on a cooducational basis.

Individual and dual activities includod archery, badminton, bowling, boxing, croes country, golf, hendball, marching and orientation, tablo tennis, rollor skating, ice skating, tonnis, track and ilela, woight troining, wresting, hand-to-hand combat, horseshoes, anfiling, gymnaetic deills, and games of low organization. the period of ingtruction allottod for these activities ranged from one to twelve weoks. All activities except anglings eymnastic drills, and gamos of low organization wore rocommonded by the state Gourse of Study. Tho average period of time reserved for theso activities was 3.1 woeks, on 8.9 per cont of the school year.

Rleven team sports were taught in the schools aurveyed. The period of fime allocated for instruction in these activities averaged 3.9 weeks, or eleven per cent of the school year. Football, basketball, volleyball, and sortbell were the team games most commonly used in the majority of the schools. In comparison to the individual and dual activities, there were a greater number of schools participating in toam sports. poriods of instruction in the major toam sports of football, basketball, and softball, each of these games avaraged 5.4 weeks, or a total of forty-five per cent of the school year. Hethods of oveluation included practical skills tests and written kowledge examinations on the rules and history of tho game.

Thirty-two of the schools had intramural programs and approximately twenty-six per cent of the boys amrolled in the schools participated. There was an avorage of trentyeight weeks of competition in the intramural progran. The noon hour and after school hours were the poriods most widely used to achedule tho intromural program. A variety of ninoteon individual and dual activities, and nine tera sports were scheduled. Those most common were table temis, track and field, wrestling, football, basltetball, softball, and volloybail. The relatively high percentage of avorage participation wes attributed to the practice of scheduling activities during the physical oducation period. An adult advisor vas responsible for all but one of the intremural.
programs. Teams mexe organized in the majority of the schools by physical education olassos, homerooms, and grades. Eleven of the schools presented atards in thoir indramurol. programs. There were adequate funds available for finanoing the cost of these programs in all the schools. Iwenty-six of the schools used physical education equipment in the intramural program.

## Chapmen vi

## FAGETITTES

- The data on facilities were obtained and $w 111$ be prosented in the following ordop: outdoor areas, indoor areas and facilities, locker and shower room areas, supplies and equipment, and laundry. The State Course of Study mado the rollowing recomondation pertaining to fecilities or activity space:

Space rofors to outcoor or indoor activity racilitias. All space areas whichare available For use, improved, under constmuetion, and in the planning stage shoula bo diagramod showing floor and eround layout of areas and size of areas, including arrangoments. Corridors, basemonts, and stages may serve temporarily in emergonoios if hoat and light are sufficiant.

The use of aroas must be coordinated to prevent conflicts and ingure maximum use. A chart of schedules showing tho dates, hours, and classes or groups assigned to the areas should be worked out cooperatively by all teachers who are involved. Copies should bo distributed to each leader as mell as posted on bullotin boards. I

## Dutdoor Areas

The state manual contains the following racomendations pertaining to outdoor facilitios;

IIbId. $^{\text {Ib. }} 28$.

Playgrounds and athletic flelds constitute the necessary outdoon court areas for physical education. Sufficient space should bo availablo to allow for the laying out of a fiold-game area for the total activities which would be in season at any one time, such as a quarter-mila track, baseball diamond, a touch football or aoccor field, two softball diamonda, and space for the outdoor-court sames. The Standards for Public Secondary Schools in oreson specit'y a minimum size site of tan acres for ner soondary schools plus an additional acre for each one hundred pupils of ultimate enroliment. 1

Whe state manual for standards in the publise aocondary schools in oregon, which has been referrad to in the state course of study, also provides the folloming recomendations for school sites:

The school site should be dotermined by the size of the school and the nature and scope of the curpicular and extra-curricular progrom. The minimum size alte for new secondary schools should be ten acres plus an additional acre for each one hundred pupils of ultimate onrollment. Thus, a secondary school of two hundred atudents rould have a minimum site of twelve acres. It ia undonstood that secondary schools now located on sites of smaller sizo will be exempt from this provision as long as the present building is continued in use, but much schools are not reljeved of the necessity of securing additional space when it Is needed and can be secured at reasonable cost. The sito shajl be roadily accosalble, woll drained, and removed as far as possible from oxces. aive traffic hazarda and nolsos and unsanitary conditions. 2

In all but three of the schools survered, the outdoor facilitios toro readily accossible and in this respect all

[^57]but threo schools complied with the state pecomendations. Table XXXVI presents the acreage avallable for each school in comparison with the state recommendation of a minimum of ten acres per school. Five of the schools mot the rocommondod minimum while twenty-two of the schools did not meot the minimum standards. The lattor group's school sites were from two to nine acres bolow the state standards. One school had no outdoor facilities avallable and thereroro the ontire physical education program had to bo schoauled indoors. In this particular aase, recroation departmont faclifties were available, but the distance botween the recreation park and the school was so groat that the time required to walk botween the two would not leave adequate instruction time. Four sehools in the group whioh failed to meot the state's standards share their limited aized play aroa with an adjoining junior high achool. Sistoon schools exceoded the minimum state standards for school site acreage. Those altos ranged from one to thirty acree above the recomended minimur. On the basis of these findings, it may be concluded that fifty-one per cent of the sohools did not comply with state standards for the size of sohool site areas.

Peaching stations, standards ior the number of teaching stations were presented as follows in the state Course of study:

TABLE XXXVI
TOTAL SGHOOL ACRTAGE AVAILABLE IN GOUPARTSOM TO STATE RECOMMEWDATIONS

| School | Number of acros available | Number of acres recommended | Compliance with recommendation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 20107 | Above |
| 1 | 2 | 10 | 8 | $\cdots$ |
| 2 | 4 | 10 | 6 | $\cdots$ |
| 3 | 2 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 4 | 1 | 10 | 8 | $\cdots$ |
| 5 | 12 | 10 | - | 2 |
| 6 | 6 | 10 | 4 | - |
| 7 | 3 | 10 | 7 | - |
| 8 | 4 | 10 | 6 | - |
| 9 | 4 | 10 | 6 | - |
| 10 | 11 | 10 | - | 1 |
| 11. | 25 | 10 | - | 15 |
| 12 | 3 | 20 | 7 | - |
| 13 | 1 | 10 | 9 | - |
| 14 | 2 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 25 | 5 | 10 | 5 | $\cdots$ |
| 16 | 20 | 10 | - | 10 |
| 17 | 2 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 18 | 27 | 10 | - | 17 |
| 19 | 4 | 10 | 6 | - |
| 20 | 25 | 10 | - | 15 |
| 21 | 2 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 22 | 16 | 10 |  | 6 |
| 23 | 11 | 10 | - | 1 |
| 24 | 20 | 10 | - | 10 |
| 25 | 5 | 10 | 5 |  |
| 26 | 8 | 10 | 2 | - |
| 27 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 28 | 25 | 10 | $\cdots$ | 5 |
| 29 | 3 | 10. | 7 | $\cdots$ |
| 30 | 27 | 10 | - | 7 |
| 31 | 22 | 10 | - | 2 |
| 32 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 33 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 34 | 14 | 10 | - | 4 |
| 35 | 2 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 36 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 37 | 40 | 10 | - | 30 |
| 38 | 5 | 10 | 5 |  |

TABLE XXXVI (CONTINUSD)
TOMAL SCHOOL AOREAGE AVAILABEE IA COMPARISON TO STATE RECORTKENDATIONS

| School | Number or acres availablo | Number of acres recommended | Compliance with recommendation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 4 | 10 | 6 | - |
| 40 | 10 | 10 | - | - |
| 41 | 2 | 10 | 8 | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ |
| 42 | 34 | 10 | - | 24 |
| 43 | 12 | 10 | - | 2 |

The number of teaching stations roquired may be determined by the use of the formula on page 35 of the Guide for Planning Facliftios for fthlatics. Recreation, Physical Education, and Hoalth Education, 1947, published by the athletic Institute, 209 South State, Chicago, Illinois, which is as follows:

a. Total school enroliment equals the number of \begin{tabular}{ll}

class size (40) \& | physical education |
| :--- |
| classes to be |
| scheduled |

\end{tabular}

b. Number of physical
oducation classos per day
number of perifods per school day
the number of physical education classes to be schoduled
$\frac{\text { per day }}{\substack{\text { number of peridods } \\ \text { per school day }}}$
(acheduling, times 1.25 efficiency, weighting)
equals
the number of teaching atations ${ }^{\text {l }}$ neoded

The total number of outdoor toaching stations recommended for each individual school on the basia of total enrollment, recommended class size, and the number of physin cal education periods per school day are presented in Table XXXVII. This table roveals that the recommended number of teaching stations varied from one to eleven. Tablo XXXVIII contains further information in tabular form In relation to the status of teaching stations be presenting the total number of teaching stations available in the schools surveyed in comparison with the number recommended by state standards. It shows, for oxample, that three

[^58]HABLB XXXVII
TORAL NULABER OP OUTDOOR TBRCHING STATEONS DERIVED PER SCHOOL

| School | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Potal } \\ & \text { onroll- } \\ & \text { ment } \end{aligned}$ | Recoris mended clasg 3580 | ```W0. of pe closses to be schedulod``` | No. of periods per school day |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Sehoduling, } \\ \text { oryclency; } \\ \text { woighting } \\ 1.25 \end{gathered}$ | Wo. of teaching stations needed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 866 | 40 | 22 | 6 | 4 |  | 5 |
| 2 | 764 | 40 | 10 | 7 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 3 | 604 | 40 | 15 | 6 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 4 | 555 | 40 | 14 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 5 | 915 | 40 | 23 | 7 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 6 | 1351 | 40 | 34 | 6 | 6 |  | 8 |
| 7 | 1064 | 40 | 27 | 6 | 5 |  | 6 |
| 8 | 699 | 40 | 18 | 6 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 9 | 1250 | 40 | 31 | 7 | 4 |  | 5 |
| 10 | 458 | 40 | 12 | 7 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 12 | 465 | 40 | 12 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 12 | 1514 | 40 | 38 | 6 | 6 |  | 8 |
| 13 | 420 | 40 | 11 | 7 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 14 | 545 | 40 | 14 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 15 | 476 | 40 | 12 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 16 | 1250 | 40 | 31 | 8 | 4 |  | 5 |
| 17 | 625 | 40 | 16 | 6 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 18 | 555 | 40 | 14 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 19 | 2374 | 40 | 59 | 7 | 8 |  | 10 |
| 20 | 492 | 40 | 12 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 2. | 856 | 40 | 21 | 6 | 4 |  | 5 |
| 22 | 2237 | 40 | 56 | 6 | 9 |  | 11 |
| 23 | 2240 | 40 | 56 | 7 | 9 |  | 10 |
| 24 | 382 | 40 | 10 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 25 | 1240 | 40 | 32 | 6 | 5 |  | 6 |

CABLE XXXVII (CONTTMUED)


| School | Tatal onroll ment | Fecommended class s180 | ```No. Of PE classes to be achaduled``` | 370. of periods per sehool day |  | Schodaling, officiency. weighting 1.25 | No. of taaching stations neaded |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 1450 | 40 | 36 | 7 | 5 |  | 6 |
| 27 | 1102 | 40 | 28 | 6 | 5 |  | 6 |
| 88 | . 825 | 40 | 22 | 7 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 29 | 364 | 40 | 9 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 30 | 2404 | 40 | 35 | 7 | 5 |  | 6 |
| 32 | 1863 | 40 | 47 | 6 | $B$ |  | 20 |
| 32 | 1185 | 40 | 30 | 6 | 5 |  | 6 |
| 33 | 1615 | 40 | 40 | 7 | 6 |  | 8 |
| 34 | 1275 | 40 | 32 | 6 | 5 | , | 6 |
| 35 | 678 | 40 | 17 | 8 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 36 | 548 | 40 | 14 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 37 | 855 | 40 | 21. | 6 | 4 |  | 5 |
| 38 | 1589 | 40 | 38 | 6 | 6 |  | 8 |
| 89 | 411 | 40 | 10 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |
| 40 | 975 | 40 | 24 | 7 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 47 | 600 | 40 | 15 | 6 | 3 |  | 4 |
| 42 | 296 | 40 | 7 | 7 | 1 |  | 2 |
| 43 | 458 | 40 | 12 | 6 | 2 |  | 3 |

TABEE XXXVIII
COMRARISON OF NUNDER OF OBTDOOR TEAOHING STATIOXS AVAILABLE AND NOMBER RECORHENDED FOR EACX SCHOOT,

| School | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mumbor } \\ & \text { avallabla } \end{aligned}$ | Number recommended | Compliancs |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | No. below | Ho. above |
| 1. | 4 | 5 | 1 | $\cdots$ |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | - |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | - |
| 4 | 0 | 3 | 3 | - |
| 5 | 12 | 4 | - | 8 |
| 6 | 12 | 8 | - | 4 |
| 7 | 6 | 6 | - |  |
| - 8 | 5 | 4 | - | 3 |
| '9 | 2 | 5 | 3 | - |
| 20 | 5 | 3 |  | 2 |
| 11 | 6 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 12 | 6 | 8 | 4 | - |
| 13 | 4 | 3 |  | 1 |
| 14 | 4 | 3 | $\cdots$ | 2 |
| 15 | 7 | 3 | $\dot{-}$ | 4 |
| 16 | 2 | 5 | 3 | - |
| 17 | 3 | 4 | 1 | - |
| 18 | 10 | 3 | - | 7 |
| 19 | 3 | 10 | 7 | $\cdots$ |
| 20 | 7 | 3 | - | 4 |
| 81 | 2 | 5 | 3 | - |
| 22 | 6 | 11 | 5 | - |
| 23 | 6 | 10 | 4 | * |
| 24 | 10 | 3 |  | 7 |
| 25 | 15 | 6 | - | 9 |
| 26 | 9 | 6 | - | 3 |
| 27 | 11 | 6 | - | 5 |
| 28 | 7 | 4 | - | 3 |
| 28 | 5 | 3 | - | 2 |
| 30 | 4 | 6 | 2 | - |
| 31 | 5 | 10 | 5 | - |
| 32 | 4 | 6 | 2 | - |
| 33 | 3 | 8 | 5 | - |
| 34 | 4 | 6 | 2 | - |
| 35 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - |
| 36 | 7 | 3 | - | 4 |
| 37 | 9 | 5 | - | 4 |
| 38 | 6 | 8 | 2 | - |

## TABLE XXXVIII (COMTINUED)

GORPARISON OF WUMBER OF OUTDOOR TEAGHING STATIONS AVAILABLE AND RUMEER RECOUAEMDBD FOR EAGH SGHOOL

| School | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mumber } \\ & \text { Qvallablo } \end{aligned}$ | Number <br> recommendad | Oompliance |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Ho. below | No. above |
| 39 | 9 | 3 | $\cdots$ | 6 |
| 40 | 4 | 4 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 41 | 4 | 4 | $\cdots$ | * |
| 42 | 4 | 1 | - | 3 |
| 43 | 8 | 3 | - | 5 |

schools compliod with this requiromont, while twenty-one schools oxcooded it, and the remaining nineteen schools mere belon these standards. The lack of land in fifty-one por cent of the schools wes the reason that thero were an inadequate number of outdoor taaching stations.

Table XXXIX presents the average nuaber of useable aores of all school sites and the teaching stations and facilities available for teaching in the forty-three A-1 high schools. It shows that the total uaeable acres per school ranged from one to forty acres and that the total acreage in these schools was 435. The avorage number of acres for each school was 10.4. It may be noted in the previous information on page 174, that there were twonty schools that had very little in outdaor space. Therefore, teaching stations in the outdoor areas varied from two to fifteon per school. Tho forty-three schools provided outdoor facilities for soventeon different activities. Forty-one schools, for example, had football ifolds. Many of the facilities vore multiple-use areas; football field used for football, soccer and spoodball. There were hard surfaced courts for such activities as tennis, badminton, baskotball, and volloyball. Boat of the facilitios mere the property of the school district. There were, however, five schools that leased outdoor facilities from the bureau of parks and recreation. In thirty-five of the achools the Instructors stated that the school facilities

## TABI秀 XXXIX

 STATIONS, AND OUTDOOR PACILIPTES OP THE

PORTY-TEREE A-1 HIOH SCHOOLS

| Areas | Total | Atragage no. | Ho, of sehools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Noeable acres | 435 | 10.4 | 48 | 100.0 |
| 2. Teaching atations | 245 | 5.8 | 42 | 97.7 |
| 3. Pactilties: |  |  |  |  |
| Archory | 10 | 2.0 | - 9 | 10.9 |
| Badminton | 15 | 3.8 | 7 | 9.3 |
| Easeball | 36 | 2.3 | 27 | 62.8 |
| Easkatbail* | 13 | 2.2 | 6 | 13.9 |
| groad jump | 38 | 1.1 | 34 | 79.1 |
| cross country ( $17 / 8 \mathrm{ml}$.) | 1 | 1.0 | 1. | 2.3 |
| Football slela | 68 | 2.6 | 41 | 95.4 |
| Golif driving cage | 1 | 2.0 | 1 | 2.3 |
| Handball | 2 | 2.0 | 1 | 2.5 |
| Hitigh jump | 34 | 1.0 | 34 | 79.1 |
| pole vault | 37 | 1.1 | 35 | 81.4 |
| Shot put | 43 | 1.2 | 36 | 93.7 |
| Soccer: | 47 | 1.6 | 30 | 69.8 |
| Speedball | 42 | 1.6 | 27 | 62.8 |
| Softball* | 99 | 3.3 | 82 | 74.4 |
| Temis | 86 | 2.9 | 30 | 69.8 |
| Volleyball* | 18 | 2.3 | 8 | 18.6 |

"Multiple use activities areas using the football flold or tennis courts bealdes the original activity echeduled.
were constructed ror community use as well as for school use.

Although the state Course of study did not recomend any pollcies for standards pertaining to the responsibility for the maintenance of the outdoor facilities, this itom was of interest to the State Department of Eaucation. Toble XL illustrates the practices being follored in the mafntenance of the outdoor facilitios by the teaching staffs, custodians, and students in the forty-three high schools surveyed. Lining and drageing the fields and trecks were found to be the duties of the physical education and coaching staff in twenty-four of the schools. The janitors or custodians were responsible for cleaning up, mowing and watering the fields in twenty of the schools. All of the work perteining to landscaping, watering, and mowing the fields was administered by the grounds maintenence staff in twenty schools. Sixtoen of the schools used students to line the fields, track, and to pick up paper. Two of those schools peid the students for the services they rendered. In eleven of the schools, physical education classes picked up paper, lined the fields and track, and helped in moving equipment. The latter policy did not conform with the purposes of the physical education class period as outlined In the state Course of Study. ${ }^{1}$

[^59]THE EXTGRT OF BAINTEHANCE OF THE HIOH SGZOOLS: OUTDOOR FAGITITTES BY LFACHITNG SWAFP. CUSTODIANS, AND STUDHMTS

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Haintonance } \\ \text { by } \end{gathered}$ | Extent | No, of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Physical oducation staff and coaches | Line, drag fields and track | 24 | 55.8 |
| 2. Janitos os custodian | Glean up, mow, and water fields | 20 | 46.5 |
| 3. Grounds maintonance stafí | A11 work to 1andscaping, water and mow riolds | 22 | 51.2 |
| 4. 3 tudenta* | Line field and track, pick up paper | 1.6 | 37.2 |
| 5. phyelcal oducation classes | Plek up paper, Iine field and track, and move oquipaent | 11 $i$ | 25.6 |

## Indoor Aroas and Facilities

All of the instructors interviowed stated there as an Indoor aroa allocated for each class. These areas were in the form of gymasiums, balconies, auxilliary rooms, stages, basements, locher rooms, or class rooms.

Gymasium. The State Course of Study made the followIng recommondations for gymasiums:

The gymanaium is the principal classroom for phyaical education. The size, exclusivo of spectator spece, should bo fifty-six by ninoty foot (56: 90') with a twonty-two foot (221) co111ng. Any adaitional indoor facilities or toaching stations that might be needed are determined, firat, by tho onroliment, and, second, by tho type of program to be conducted. 1

In reference to the recommended size for the eymashum floor (56' $\times 90^{\prime}$ ), eight of the schools did not comply with this recomendation. The remaining thirty-five schools complied or exceeded the recommended size.

Twenty-oight schools did not have a soparato gyranasium for the boys and giris. Thirtoon schools had such soparate syanasiums, The two all-boys' high schools oach had one gymnasium.

Table XLI prosents the type and number of courts markea on the gymnasium floors in the forty-throo A-1 high schools. All of the gymnasiums had some variation of baskotball courta marked on them. Seven schools possessed

[^60]
## TABLE XII

THE TYPE AND NUMBER OF COURTS HARIKED OR THE GYMAASIUM PLOOR IN PPEE A-1 HIOB SCHOOLS

| Activity | NO. cousits | No. of schools | Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Basketball: |  |  |  |
| 1 main court | 7 | 7 | 16.3 |
| 1 main court and 2 cross courts | 32 | 32 | 74.4 |
| 2 courts | 3 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 3 courts | 1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. Volloybril | 1 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 2 | 10 | 23.3 |
|  | 3 | 17 | 38.5 |
|  | 4. | 5 | 21.6 |
|  | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 3. Badminton | 1 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | 3 | 12 | 27.9 |
|  | 4 | 9 | 19.9 |
|  | 6 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 10 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 4. Shuifleboard |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | 1 | 2.3 |
|  | 4 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 5. Softball diamond | 1 | 3 | 6.9 |
|  | 2 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. Tennis | 1 | 2 | 4.7 |

one main court, while thirty-tro schools had one main court and two cross couris. Three schools had the boundaries of two courts marked on their gyanasium floor, while ono school had three such courte.

Thirty-elght of the schools had volleyball courts maried on the eymasium floor. The number of courts in each school varifed from one to six. Five schools had one volleyball court, ton schools had two courts, seventeen schools had three courts, five schools had four courte, and one school had six courte.

In thirty-one of the gyanasiums the floors were marked for badminton courts. The number in the different schools varied from one to ten courts. The most frequent number of courts was three in twelvo schools, and four courta in nine schools.

Four schools had shuffleboard courts marked on their gym floor. Additional shuffleboard courts wero located in the balconiea, stages, corridors, lockor rooms, and auxiliary rooms in meny of these schools.

Softball dilamonds wore marked on four of the gymnasium floors. Three schools possessed ono diamond each, while the fourth school had two softiball diamonds.

Two schools had one tennis court mariced on the gyanasium floor.

Auxiliary rooms. The state manual stipulated the following recommandations for auxiliary rooms:

Auxiliary toaching stations should be large enough to insuro adequate space for conductinis the activitios for which they are designod. All gymansiums and aixiliary roons should have aloctric outlets, drinking fountains and cuspidors, cups and eyos in tho walls for anchorine nets, floor markings, tack boards, clock, bell systom and storage space. 1

Table XLII 1llustrates the types, location and number of auxiliary rooms available in the A-l high schools. In tiventy-four of the sohools there were a total of thirtym five auxiliary rowns, looated adjacont to the gym iloor. These rooms were available for tumbing, apparatus, wresting and danco. Throo of the echools used the besement for boxing, wrestling, apparatus, dance, and reareational activitios. The balcony in ten schools provided a total of fifteon activity areas for apparatus, tumbling, wrestilng, badminton, volleyball, baskotball, handball, dance and recreational activitios. Two schools provided activity areas in tho carotoria for basketball, volloyball, and recroational activitios. Such activitios as tumbling, vollegball, apparatus, and wrestling were scheduled on the stage in soven of the achools. The locker rooms in two schools were equipped with basketball goals for froo throws and mats for tumbling and wrestilng. Two of the schools had indoor traciss constructod in the gymnasium balcony.

Swiming pools. Thero was a direct rolationship betreen the schools scheduling aquatics in the physical

[^61]TABLE XLII
THS TYPES, LOCATTONS, AND MUMBEH OF AUXTLIARY ACTIVIRY ROORS AVAITABLE IN THE A-I HICH SCHOOLS

| Activity | Location | No. of rooms | No. of schools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Tumbling, apparatus, wrestifing dance | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Adjacont } \\ & \text { to gyan } \\ & \text { floor } \end{aligned}$ | 35 | 24 | 55.8 |
| 2. Boxing, wroetlins, apparatus, dance, and recreational activitios | Basement | 3 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 3. Apparatus, tumbling, wrostilng, badminton, volleyball, baslcetball, handball, apparatus, dance, and recreational activitios | Balcony | 15 | 10 | 23.3 |
| 4. Basitetball, volleyball, and reorestional activitios | Cafeteria | 2 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 5. Tumbling, volleyball, apparatus, wrostling | Stage | 7 | 7 | 16.3 |
| 6. Proe throws, wrostling, tumbling | Locker room | 2 | 2 | 4.7 |
| 7. Indoor track | Balcony | 2 | 2 | 4.7 |

oducation program and the availabillty of swimming facilities. Table XLIII shows the ofmership, type (indoor or outdoor), and the number of pools avallable. Seven of the schools had their own ewiming pools. Five of these pools wore the outdoor and two were the indoor types. The recreation depertment leased the outdoor pools to three of the schools. In two other communties the Y. F.C.A. provided indoor pools for the equatic unit in the boys' physical education program. There wore twolve swimains pools available in the forty-three schools.

## TABLS XLIII

THE OMERSHIP, TYPE AND HORBER OF SWIMMING POOLS
USED BY THE A-1 SCHOOLS

| Property of | Typo | No. of pools | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. School | outdoor | 5 | 11.6 |
|  | indoor | 2 | 4.7 |
| 2. Recreation departmont | outdoor | 3 | 6.9 |
| 3. YMCA | indoor | 2 | 4.7 |

Locks, Lockors and Baskots
Standiards for looks, lookers, and baskets as recommended in tho state Course of Study were as follows:

A locker basket is to be provided for anch student. Whether the basket system is to be of selfservice type, wheroby each student 13 issued a basket with a combination master-keyed lock, of whether the basket is to be atored in a basket room will depend ontirely upon the physical layout of the lockor room or the storage room and tins plan preierred by the school.

Lockers are recommended for the storage of street clothes. The locker room should be oquipped ejth five lockers in a $\varepsilon$ ufificiont number to take care of the lamest class in any one period. Some of the schools have found racks for clothes practionl; the use of racks requires special provisi on for the care of valuables and monoy during the class. t

In Table XLIV was shom the types of baskets and lockors avallable for boys' physical oducation progrems in tho A-l high schools. Fourteen gchools used the bashetroom and Individual looker arrangement. Eleven, or twenty-aix per cent, of the schools had a basketroom with pegs or hooks for the student to hang his stroet clothos on. Tro of the schools provided lockers for the storage of physical oducation undforms or street clothes. In ton of the schools the combination self-service basket and locker arrangoment was usod. This type was used with throe different arrangements: six baskets and one locker, seven baskets and one Locker, and eight baskets and one locker typos. This system of storage incluciod six, seven, or oight baskets adjacent to a full length locker. The type soleoted by the school

[^62]TYPES OF BASKEMS AND EOCKERS AVAITABLE FOR BOYS PHYSICAE EDUCATION IN THE A-1 HIOH SCHOOLS

depended upon the number of periods in the 3 ohool day. The solf-service baskets, six, soven, or eight of them, were arranged in vertical rows around a locker. "The usual practico, acoording to the instructors intorviewed, was to assign one basket in each roy to one student per period. For example, the first basket in oach row was asaigned to a student in tho first poriod class, tho socond besket to a student in the socomd poriod class, and so on until a basket from each row had been asaignod to somo ramber of a class taking physical oducation in a specific period. In the newer schools this mothod was the one most frequently adopted.

Trenty-two schools used oither a caibination, lsoy, or combination-master koy look. Some of these schools ubed both types of locks. In ilve of tho schools, tho combination type lock was prevalent, whilo one school adopted the key type. The most videly usod type was the combinationmaster key type of lock. Twelve schools used this type. The instructors interviemed in the schools using tho lock systom reported that the trend in thoir schools pas to replace the other types of locks with the combination-master key typo. four of theso schools used a variety of locks consisting or combination, combination and master koy, or tho straight cambination, or kej types.

Table XIV illustrates the degree to which the individual schools complied with the State Course of Study

TABLE XLV
 OF RASKEHS, LOCKERS, AHD LOGKS AVAILABLE

| School | Enpollment | Humber \& types of baskots, Lockors, \&e locks |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Basiket room and lockers | Baskot room and hooks | Loolvers | Selfservice baskets | Comb <br> lock <br> serv | ition selpbasket | Loeks |
| 1 | 407 |  | 410-100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 395 |  |  |  |  | 60 | 480 |  |
| 3 | 264 |  | 300-160 |  |  |  |  | 275 |
| 4 | 275 |  | 325-70 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 365 | 420-124 |  |  |  |  |  | 533 |
| 6 | 529 | 640-134 |  |  |  |  |  | 640 |
| 7 | 488 |  | 500-100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 335 | 275-96 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | 480 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 600 | 600 |
| 10 | 250 |  |  |  |  | 80 | 425 | 250 |
| 11 | 206 |  | 336-60 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | 398 |  |  | 75 | 624 |  |  | 600 |
| 13 | 142 |  |  | 96 |  |  |  | 100 |
| 14 | 253 | 320-40 | $40$ |  |  |  |  | 320 |
| 15 | 245 |  | 250-300 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | 747 |  |  | 175 | 1200 |  |  |  |
| 17 | 197 | 220-54 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | 247 | 300~75 |  |  |  |  |  | 300 |
| 19 | 619 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 700 | 700 |
| 20 | 231 | 287-48 |  |  |  |  |  | 250 |
| 21 | 365 | 370-90 |  |  |  |  |  | 390 |
| 22 | 578 |  |  | 700 |  |  |  | 700 |
| 23 | 459 |  |  |  |  | 153 | 918 | 918 |
| 24 | 135 | 200-47 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 562 |  |  |  |  | 144 | 864 | 700 |

TABLE XIV (CONTINUED)
BOYS PHYSICAI GUUCATION CLASS GNROLLMEUT COHPARED HITH NUBBER AND TYPES OF BASHITIS, LOCKERS, AND LOCTS AVATMABLE

| Sehool | $\begin{gathered} \text { Enroll- } \\ \text { ment } \end{gathered}$ | Mumber \& types of baskots, lockers, \& locks |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Basket room and lockers | $\qquad$ | Lockers | Selfservice baskote | Conb locke servi | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ation } \\ & \& \text { solf- } \\ & \text { baskot } \end{aligned}$ | Locks |
| 26 | 439 | 448-75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | 459 | 700-120 |  |  |  |  |  | 700 |
| 28 | 301 |  | 450-100 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 29 | 172 |  | 100-60 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 | 516 |  |  |  |  | 165 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 31 | 851 |  | 60 | 144 | 912 |  |  | 912 |
| 32 | 375 |  | 50 |  | 630 |  |  |  |
| 33 | 530 |  |  |  |  | 124 | 868 | 900 |
| 34 | 560 | 686-109 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 | 354 |  | 354-70 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 36 | 160 | 500-49 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37 | 670 |  |  |  |  | 102 | 714 | 800 |
| 38 | 735 | 706-65 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 | 187 |  | 400-60 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 | 357 |  | 500-150 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 41 | 312 |  |  |  |  | 50 | 400 | 350 |
| 42 | 121 |  | 300-40 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 43 | 159 |  | 60 |  | 240 |  |  | 240 |

recommendation that orch boy enrolled in a physical education class should have a basket or locker for the storage of his equipment. This table also shows the type and number of baskots, lockors, hooks or pogs, and locks used in each Individual school. Four, or 9.3 per cent of the forty-three schools did not provide a basket or locker for each student enrollod in a physical oducation class. Tho practice adopted in these schools, according to the instructors Interviewed, was to have two students share oither a locker or a baskot. The instructors did not consider this practice to be a satiafactory one, but it had beon selected as an emergency moasure until additional facilities could be acquirad.

Shower rooms. The sollowing reoommendations were listed in the State Course of Study pertaining to standerds for showor rooms and number of showor heads:

Shower rooms should be estimated on the basis of 12 to 15 square foot por shomer hoad. one shower head for every four students 18 dosirable. Elght $1 s$ the maximum number of studenis per shower head. 1

On the basis of the above rocomendation, Table XIVI prosents the size of the shower rooms and number of shower heads available in the achools, in comparison to the estab11shed standards, The minimam and maximum standards are presented in this table, together with tho schools that

[^63]TABLE XLVI
 SHOWER HEADS COAPARED TO AVAILABIE FACILITIES POR GANIEUZ SIEE GLASS

| School | Max. class sizo | Sizo shover room avaliabia ( $\mathrm{sq}, \mathrm{It}$ ) | Reoom mended sizo |  | Ho. of shomer heads available | Number of shomer heads recomsended <br>  |  | Compliance |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | aize |  |  | hover <br> m <br>  |  | ower <br> s <br> *07 |
|  |  |  | 成运. | 4xx. |  |  |  | Ein. | 7ax. | Man. | M0x. |
| 1 | 39 | 460 | 60 | 150 |  | 26 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | X |
| 2 | 40 | 324 | 60 | 150 | 16 | 5 | 10 |  | J |  | X |
| 3 | 50 | 180 | 84 | 195 | 9 | 7 | 13 | X |  | X |  |
| 4 | 35 | 225 | 48 | 135 | 11 | 4 | 9 |  | X |  | X |
| 5 | 48 | 225 | 72 | 180 | 15 | 6 | 12 |  | X |  | X |
| 6 | 41 | 532 | 60 | 150 | 82 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | X |
| 7 | 48 | 84 | 72 | 180 | 6 | 6 | 12 | X |  | X |  |
| 8 | 43 | 204 | 60 | 164 | 26 | 5 | 11 |  | X |  | X |
| 9 | 42 | 182 | 60 | 165 | 10 | 5 | 11 | X |  | X |  |
| 10 | 38 | 240 | 60 | 150 | 18 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | X |
| 11 | 50 | 135 | 72 | 195 | 10 | 6 | 23 | X |  | X |  |
| 12 | 38 | 1093 | 60 | 150 | 22 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | \% |
| 13 | 40 | 80 | 60 | 150 | 8 | 5 | 10 | X |  | X |  |
| 14 | 43 | 360 | 60 | 165 | 6 | 5 | 11 |  | X | X |  |
| 15 | 67 | 90 | 96 | 255 | 9 | 9 | 17 |  |  | X |  |
| 16 | 53 | 180 | 72 | 195 | 12 | 6 | 13 | X |  | X |  |
| 17 | 44 | 216 | 60 | 165 | 10 | 5 | 11 |  | X | X |  |
| 18 | 60 | 170 | 96 | 225 | 10 | 8 | 15 | X |  | $X$ |  |
| 19 | 63 | 200 | 96 | 240 | 17 | 8 | 16 | $x$ |  |  | X |
| 20 | 45 | 252 | 60 | 165 | 11 | 5 | 17 |  | X |  | X |
| 21 | 47 | 142 | 60 | 150 | 10 | 5 | 10 | X |  | X | X |
| 22 | 63 | 2700 | 96 | 240 | 32 | 8 | 16 |  | X |  | X |
| 23 | 54 | 400 | 72 | 195 | 13 | 6 | 15 |  | X |  | X |
| 24 | 46 | 180 | 72 | 180 | 9 | 6 | 12 |  | X | X |  |

TABLE XIVI（COMTIMOED）



| School | $\begin{aligned} & \text { lax. } \\ & \text { class } \\ & \text { size } \end{aligned}$ | Stze shower room avasleble （sq．ft．） | Recosi－ mended size |  | Fis．of sbower homas available | wumber of ghoren heads recommended |  | Compliance |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Size shower room |  |  | No．shower heads |  |
|  |  |  | 留或。 | \＄40x． |  | 还号。 | 等䞨。 | 敕乐． | ㅈmax． |  | Hax． |
| 25 | 40 | 540 | 60 | 150 |  | 30 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | X |
| 26 | 52 | 144 | 72 | 195 | 10 | 6 | 23 | X |  | X |  |
| 27 | A5 | 162 | 60 | 165 | 18 | 5 | 12 | X |  |  | X |
| 28 | 34 | 311 | 48 | 135 | 9 | 4 | 9 | X |  |  | X |
| 29 | 35 | 180 | 48 | 135 | 4 | 4 | 9 |  | X | X |  |
| 30 | 45 | 210 | 60 | 165 | 22 | 5 | 11 |  | X |  | A |
| 31 | 68 | 600 | 96 | 255 | 19 | 8 | 17 |  | X |  | X |
| 32 | 50 | 126 | 72 | 195 | 11 | 6 | 13 | X |  | $\mathbf{X}$ |  |
| 33 | 48 | 210 | 72 | 180 | 21 | 6 | 12 |  | X |  | X |
| 34 | 38 | 540 | 60 | 150 | 19 | 5 | 10 |  | X |  | X |
| 35 | 44 | 140 | 72 | 165 | 6 | 6 | 11 | X |  | X |  |
| 36 | 50 | 600 | 72 | 195 | 1.4 | 6 | 13 |  | X |  | X |
| 37 | 64 | 900 | 96 | 240 | 40 | 8 | 36 |  | X |  | X |
| 38 | 43 | 1000 | 60 | 165 | 16 | 5 | 11 |  | X |  | X |
| 39 | 60 | 98 | 96 | 225 | 5 | 8 | 15 | X |  |  |  |
| 40 | 48 | 800 | 72 | 180 | 20 | 6 | 12 |  | X |  | X |
| 41 | 43 | 360 | 60 | 165 | 20 | 5 | 11 |  | $X$ |  | X |
| 42 | 35 | 120 | 48 | 135 | 8 | 4 | 9 | X |  | X |  |
| 43 | 14 | 360 | 72 | 165 | 24 | 6 | 11 |  | X |  | $\chi$ |

compliad with these standards. It shows that twenty-two schools fulfilled the masimum requirements for size of shower room and number of showor hoads dosired for the peate clase load. In eloven schools these racilities met the minimum standarde. Four of the achools complied with the maximum recommendation for size of akow room and the minimun standards for number of shower hoads. There was one school that met the standards for the minsmum number of showor hoads, but did not comply with the recommended size of tho-shower room. The flve romaining schools had shower rcoms of ainimum size, but did not have enough shower beads for the number of pupils onrolled per class period. On the basis of these data the conclusion was dramn that thirty-three, or soventy-seven per cent of the sohools fulfilled the minimum requirements for size of shower rooms and the number of shover heads.

Toweline area. The state manual recomends the following atandards for toveling areas:

A toweling area comparable to tho size of the shower room should be provided. This will tend to prevent the general oressing area from booming wet and unsanitary. It should have a ledge around the base of the wall 18 inches high and 8 inches wide for foot dryine, and a towel bar liz inches from the wall 6 foet high if a towol issuo room is not adjacent. 1

Table XLVII shows tho numio of schools with toweling areas available and how these facilition compared with the
$1_{\text {Ibid. }}$ p. 20.

TABLE XIVII
TOWELING AREAS AVAILABLE FOR BOYS PHYSICAL BDDCATIOK GOMPARED TO RECOMMGNDED STANDARDS

| School | Avallablo aizo toweling area (sq. it.) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Rocommended } \\ \text { size } \\ \text { min. Max. } \end{gathered}$ |  | Compliance |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 270 | 60 | 150 | X | X |
| 2 | 60 | 60 | 150 | X | - |
| 3 | 122 | 84 | 195 | X | $\cdots$ |
| 4 | 0 | 48 | 135 | - | - |
| 5 | 0 | 72 | 180 | - | - |
| 6 | 200 | 60 | 150 | X | X |
| 7 | 0 | 72 | 180 | - | - |
| 8 | 0 | 60 | 165 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 9 | 0 | 60 | 165 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 10 | 0 | 60 | 150 | - | $\cdots$ |
| 11 | 188 | 72 | 195 | X | - |
| 12. | 0 | 60 | 150 | - | $\cdots$ |
| 13 | 0 | 60 | 150 | - | - |
| 14 | 0 | 60 | 165 | - | - |
| 15 | 0 | 96 | 255 | - | - |
| 16 | 0 | 72 | 195 | - | - |
| 17 | 0 | 60 | 165 | - | - |
| 18 | 176 | 96 | 225 | X | - |
| 19 | 0 | 96 | 240 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 20 | 0 | 60 | 165 | $\cdots$ | * |
| 21 | 0 | 60 | 150 | - | - |
| 22 | 0 | 96 | 240 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 23 | 0 | 72 | 195 | - | - |
| 24 | 0 | 72 | 180 | - | - |
| 25 | 40 | 60 | 150 | $\cdots$ | - |
| 26 | 136 | 72 | 195 | X | - |
| 27 | 0 | 60 | 265 | - | - |
| 28 | 0 | 48 | 135 | - | - |
| 29 | 0 | 48 | 135 | - | - |
| 30 | 0 | 60 | 165 | $\bar{\square}$ | - |
| 32 | 225 | 96 | 265 | X |  |
| 32 | 0 | 72 | 195 | - | $\cdots$ |
| 33 | 0 | 72 | 180 | - | - |
| 34 | 0 | 60 | 150 | - | - |
| 35 | 0 | 72 | 165 | - | - |
| 36 | 0 | 72 | 195 | - | - |
| 37 | 1320 | 86 | 240 | X | X |
| 38 | 0 | 60 | 165 | - |  |
| 39 | 0 | 96 | 225 | - |  |
| 40 | 400 | 72 | 180 | X | X |
| 41 | 50 | 60 | 165 | - | - |
| 42 | 0 | 48 | 135 | - | - |
| 43 | 244 | 72 | 165 | X | - |

the recomended standarde, Thirtoen of the forty-three schools had toweling areas with thelr shower rooms. of the nuriber, four fulfilled the minimum and maximum requiressents. In seven of tho echools these facilitios met the minimum standards. Tyo schools had toweling areas available, but they aid not meet the minimum requirements. The romaining thinty schools did not have tougling aroas. On the besis of the fact that some thirty-two or a eventy-four per cent of the schools did not have towoling areas available, it may be ooncluded that there was a los dogree of compliance with this standard.

Typos of Fator contron. The State Courso of Stuay dio not recomend any apocific type or water control unit for the showers. The following typea were observed in the A-1 high schools of oregon. In ten of the schools the central thermostat type of water control was used. The instructor usually adjustod the tenperature of the water by a mastor control, the reby assuring that the water of ould bo of undform temporature. The incidicual control type was the most wicoly used in thirty-one of the schools surveyed. In thase schools the water temperature was adjus tod and controlled individually by the studerta. The third type usod was a. combination of central themostat and findividual control. With this type of control the instructar could regulate extreme hot or cold wator temperatures and the student atill
had a variation of tomperatures from which to aelect.
Sanstary fixtures. The state manual listed the followIng standards for anitary fixtures:

Toilets anc drinking fountaina are to be looated In the arossing and locker rooms in accordance with State Board of Health Stundards as indioated in the standards for Eublic Socondary gchoole in Onegon.

Water closets ----.- 1 per 30 boys
Urinal --.-.-......... 1 per 30 boys
wash basin .-.-.-...... I per 20 boys
Doinking fountain - 1 per 50 boyg 1
On the bases of these standards rablo XLVIII 111ustrates the type of fixture and its Iocation for the number of schools conforving and thote not oonforming with these standards. Thifty-three sohools had from one to six dsinking foumteins in their eymnasium, while four sohools complied with the regulations by having drinking fountains in the auxiliary areas. Thirty-six of the sohools fulfilled the recommendation for the number of drinking fountains to be located in the locker room. Whirty-four schools met the standards for the numbor of water elosets in the locker room area. The number of urinals present in thirty-oight of the schools complied with the requiremente for this type of tollet in the locier room. Trenty-six or aixty-one per cent of the schools that did not have a standard numbor of wash basing in the looker room wero noted. Except for the number

[^64] Secondary Schools in oregon, op. qit. p . 29.

## TABLE XLVIII

TYPR OF SANITARY FLXTURE ATD LOCATION POR NUBBEF OF
 FITA Regulations

| Typo os inxture | Location | Number of schools oonforming | Number of schools not conforming |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Drinking fountain: |  |  |  |
|  | Gymansium | 33 | 10 |
|  | Auxiliay proon or area | 4 | 39 |
|  | Loclser room | 36 | 7 |
| 2. Wator closote: |  |  |  |
|  | Locker room | 34 | 9 |
| 3. Urinels: | Loclrex room | 38 | 5 |
| 4. Wash basin: |  |  |  |
|  | Lrocker room | 27 | 26 |

of wash basins in the locker room and the number of drinking fountains in the auxiliary areas, the majority of the sonools frulfilled the standarde speciflod by the Stato Eoand of Bealth.

Corrective-restrictive racilitios and oquipment. The standarde for oorrective-restriotive facilities and equipment as stipulated in the State Courso of Study were listed as folloms:

Modified physical education is that part of the physical education program which provides spocial omphasis and guidanco in health procedures and physical activities for those students who doviate from the normal halth status and physical abilitios by reason of illness or disabillty.

Hinimum facilitios and equipment. Gym suits, stall bara, low jerailel bars, chest pulley waights, adjustablo horizontal bar, horizontal ladder, rowing machine, balance beams, threevey mirror, and individual 2 by 6 foot mats. 1

Only four of the forty-three achools had all of the basic oquipaent, excopt the rowing machino, listed in the State Guide. ${ }^{2}$ In those four schools there wore no organtzed classes provided in modified activitiog. According to the instruotors interviemed, the lack of class periods or of trained poroonnol for this activity was the roason organized
${ }^{1}$ State Departmont of Zducation, Fhyos ool Education for Boys in orogon Socondary Schoole, De. cit:- pp. E7-EB.
$2_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, $\Delta$ Guice for tho purohaso and Care of Physi cal Education Equipment and Supplies, Salom! 19A8, pp. 5-9.
classer were not offered: The remaining thirty-nino or ninety-one per cont of tho achools had no facilitios or equipment avaliablo for such a progrem.

Instructor's office. The stato amual recommended that an ingtructor's offiou be located so that supervisaon could be maintainod. ${ }^{2}$

In thirty-fivo of the programs obsorved, the ingtruotor's offico was Iooated In the Iockor noom area. Thore were two instruotor's ofificos in other parts of tho bulloing, and atx such orficos locatod in the Eymnasum. The inatructors In thirty-ono of the schools stated that the location of their office mado suporvision of the looker and ahover room areas possible. phere was not a sufficient number of offices or apace to provide for tho number of instructors on tho staff in tion of tho schools. offioes, in many cases, served the dual purpose of offioe and equipment storage room.

Equipment office. Rocommendationg in the state Courso of Study stipulated that a storage space for equipment and oupplies bo providod. ${ }^{2}$

Thirety-fivo of the schools had an oquipment ofisice in the locker room, properiy arsanged for issuing tomols, auits, and supplios for both indoon and outdoos is 0 .

[^65]Looker and showor room hyeiene. The State Courso of Study did not specirically stipuiate standarda for locker and showor room hygione. However, tho manual ontitlod Health Sorvices for the gohool-Age Ghila in opegon states that adoquato and clean toilot and washroom facilitios wore nocessary to prevent the spread of comunicable discaso. ${ }^{2}$ This same recomendation on sanitation could be applied to the locker and shower roome. Table XLIX 1llustrates the practices that wore in effect for looker and ahower room senitation in the ochools observed. It also presente in tabular form the number of times that the floora wero washed and whether an entiseptic solution was usod in the sater. In one school the fioor was washed two tinea each day with an antisoptic solution, while in twenty-four schools the locker and shower room floors were washed dally with an antiseptic solution. The practice of washing the floor twice'a weok vas followed in throe achools. Tyo of these schools us od an antisoptic solution, but in the othor school only hot water was ueed. In nine schools, the locker room floor was washed onoo a wook and in seven of the schools an antisoptic solution was used in the wator. One solool poyorted the floor's boine mashed twice a month with plain wator as theis policy. One gchool also reported that their

[^66]
## TABIE XTIX

LOCKIDR AND SHOWIER ROON HYGIENIC PRACTICES FOR WASHING FLOORS WITH ANTISEPTIC SOLUITON

| Number of times floor wabhed | Mashod with plain water | ```Mashed with antisoptic solution``` | ```Number OI schools``` | Per cont |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Twice daily | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 2. Daily | 0 | 24 | 24 | 55.8 |
| 3. Tuice a wook | 1 | 2 | 3 | 6.9 |
| 4. Weekiy | 2 | 7 | 9 | 19.9 |
| 5. Trice a month | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 6. ${ }_{\text {donthly }}$ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2.3 |
| 7. None | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0.3 |

floors wore washed onco a month with plain water, whilo four instuuctors, each represonting a difforent sohool, otatod that their locker and shower room floors were never washed. On the basis of these findings, it may bo conoluded that the sajority of the schools were practicing some degree of aanitation in wasiling their lockor and showor floors.

Supplies and oquipmont. The State Course of study 11sta the following standards for equipment and supplies:

The equipmont and supplies nocossary for teaohing the vailous instructional unita are insted at the begiming of each unit. The minimua pormanont gymaslum oquipment which each sohool should tave is: an adjustablo horizontal bar, tumbing mats, a homizontal ladder, and-011mbing ropes. These are in addition to the usual basketball and not-game atandards that are a part of ovory gymanaium.

A moie comprehenalve liat of minimum oquipmont and supplise can bo found in $A$ Guide for the Furchase and Care of Ehyojcal Education Equinment and Supplios, Lasued by the state dopartment of Education, 1048 . This guide liste squipment and oupplies classifiod. as ininimum, desirablo, and complete.

Table $L$ shows the number of 9 chools and the degree to which thoy compliod with the Stato Guide recommendations for physical oducation equipmont and supplies. It roveals thet tio majority of the schools compliod with the minimun standarde for tho basic apparatus equipmont such as horizontal bare, paraliel bare, climbing ropes and apringboarde. On the basis of tho oquipment recomended in tho state Guide fon team aports, it ahould bo noted that tho eguipmont obsorved vas out of proportion to that supplied for other activities. The ahortage of equipment was ospecialiy noted

TABLE L
NOABER OF SCHOOLS AND DEGREE OF CONPLIANCE WITI STATE REOORMENDATIONS FOR PUYSICAL EDUCATIOR EQUTP㫙ET AND SUPPLIES

| Article | Below | Number of schoola |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Minimum | Desirablo | Complete |
| 1. Equipmant |  |  |  |  |
| Phonograph and records | 3 | 0 | 35 | 5 |
| Plano | 11 | 0 | 28 | 4 |
| liats | 0 | 0 | 43 | 0 |
| Hat carrier | 35 | 0 | 0 | 8 |
| Horizontal bar | 15 | 15 | 0 | 13 |
| Horizontal |  |  |  |  |
| 1adder | 33 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Parallel bars | 11. | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| Buck | 29 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| climbing ropes | 12 | 24 | 1 | 3 |
| Rings | 21 | 8 | 0 | 손 |
| Scalo | 10 | 0 | 0 | 33 |
| Springboard | 21 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| Jumping standards (set) | 12 | 19 | 0 | 12 |
| Trampolino | 29 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Balance beam | 26 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Woight training sot | 37 | 5 | 0 | 1 |
| Striking bag | 30 | 0 | 0 | 13 |
| Training bag, canvas <br> Wall puiley | 34 | 6 | 0 | 3 |
| Feightis | 36 | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| Rowing machino | 42 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Swedish box | 40 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Stall bars | 40 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Stall bas benchos | 41 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 2. Supplies |  |  |  |  |
| Archory guards | 40 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Arrons | 39 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Bows | 54 | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| Targets, easels | 24 | 0 | 0 | 9 |

TABLE L. (COITINUED)
WUMBER OF SCHOOES AND DEGRES OF COAPLIANCE WITE STATE RECOMBENDATIONS FOR PHYSTCAL EDUCATION EQUIPMEXT AND SUPPLIES

| Article | Below | Number of schools |  | Complote |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | mintmum | Desirable |  |
| Bagoballs | 37 | 2 | 0 | 4 |
| Basletballs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43 |
| Footballs | 3 | 0 | 0 | 40 |
| fiandbalis | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Soccer balla | 7 | 7 | 0 | 29 |
| Softballs | 7 | 0 | 0 | 36 |
| Tonnis balls | 33 | 8 | 0 | 2 |
| Volloyballs | 3 | 4 | 0 | 36 |
| Easeballs, bases | 33 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Softball, bases | 8 | 0 | 0 | 35 |
| Basoball, bats | 26 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Softball, bats | 5 | 4 | 0 | 24 |
| Softball. catcher'g outilt | 29 | 10 | 0 | 4 |
| Baseball, catcher's outifit | 39 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| cross bara | 18 | 11 | 0 | 14 |
| Boxing glovea | 11 | 1 | 0 | 31 |
| Bag glovos | 29 | 3 | 0 | 11 |
| Boxing hoad guard | 24 | 5 | 0 | 1.4 |
| Teoth guards | 43 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Jump ropes | 32 | 8 | 0 | 3 |
| Ball inflator | 1 | 0 | 21 | 21 |
| Tennis nets | 13 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| Volleyball nets | 4 | 12 | 0 | 27 |
| Bedminton racquots | 16 | 13 | 7 | 7 |
| Badminton nota | 19 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| Shuttio cocks | 23 | 9 | 7 | 4 |
| Horsorhoo zota | 12 | 0 , | 0 | 31. |
| Shots | 13 | 6 | 0 | 24 |
| Tape line | 14 | 21 | 0 | 18 |
| Tonnis racquet | 36 | 4 | 0 | 3 |

TABLE L (CONTLHUBD)
NOABER OF SCHOOLS AND DEGRE OF COMPLIANGE WITH STATE RECOMMEHDATIONS FOR PHYSIGAL EDUCATION ERUIPKENT AND SUPPLIES

| Articlo | Kumbor of schools |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Standards |  |  |
|  | Belon | minimum | Dosirabla | Completo |
| Shufelo boaxd | 27 | 2 | 0 | 14 |
| Swim auits | 42 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Medi cine ball | 15 | 9 | 0 | 19 |
| Veult pole | 15 | 5 | 0 | 23 |
| Stop watches | 6 | 12 | 0 | 25 |
| phistlos | 1 | 1 | 0 | 41 |
| Safoty bolt | 29 | 4 | 0 | 10 |

In the area of indiviaua and dual activitios.

## Súmmayy

The purpose of tho data in this chaptor was to show the degree of oonformity of the A-1 hifg schools of oregon with the recommended facilities and equipment of the State Department of Education, The data were analyed in tho following ordon: outdoor areas, indoor aroas and, facillties, locker and shower room arear, supplies and equipment.

The state minimum atendard of $t$ en acres for the sohool site was met by fivo sohools, while sixteen sohools exceoded thit atandard. Trenty-two achools or fifty-ono per cent of the schools did not meet the minimum state standards in this reapoct. These latter schools were from two to nine acres belom the minimum standards. Fous of the schools whioh were below atendards also had to share thoir grounds with an adjoining junior high achool. In forty of the achools atudied, the outdoor racilities were readily accesolible for the physioal education procram.

Throe ochools conformed to the number of outdoor teaching atations recommonded.In the State Course of Study, while twonty-ono of the remaining achools exceoded these standarde. Minoteon schools fell below these rocomended standards. The lack of land in fifty-one per cont of the schoole, as previously discussed, also rosulted in a lack
of outdoor teaching stations.
The physical education facilitios in eignty-one por cont of tho forty-tireo schoola wore conetructed for communtiy use as woll as for school use.

Laintonano o dutien wach as Iining ond drageing tho fiolds ano traok, pioking up papor, and moving cquipmont fero the responsibility of the coaching and physioal staff membors in twonty-four schools. In aixteon sohools the studente were delegated these dutios, and in oleven schools, the. physical education olassos performed this function.

An indoor area mas allocated for each olase in all of tine sohools. It was in the form of a gymasium, or auxiliary aroa; stage, baloony, basoment, corridor, and a olassroom. All sohools visited had at least one gymanaum. Elght of the forty-time schoolo did not comply with the standards governing a regulation size gymnasium floor. All gymasium floora wopa markod for basketball courta, mhile thirey-alght of them also wero marked for vollegball courts. Thirty-one schools poasessed badminton ocurta which wore markod on the eymnesium floor. Four also had floors marked for shuffleboard courts. Two other types of courts found on tho gymasium floor nero goftball diamonde in four schools and tennis courts in two schoals.

Aaxiliary rooms adjoining the gymasiun floor were found in twenty-four schools. Other looations for auxiliary
areas wore the gymasium baloony in ton schools, the basoment in throe schools, the cafoteria in tro sohoola, and the atage as an auxiliary area in seven schools. Locker rooms in two of the achoole wowe oquipped bith mata for ofthor boxing or wresting, and basketball goals and backboards for shooting of froe tre ows. In two schools the balcony had an indoor track constructed on $2 t$.

Twelve or twenty-olght per cent of the forty-timee sohools omed or leased a swimaing pool for the physical education program. Soven of these swimuing pools, five outdoor and two indoor, were the property of the school district: Three of the recreation departments leased tioeir putdoon pools to the school diatrict for use in the teaching of an aquatic unit in the physical oducation program. The remaining two schools, with aquatic progrems, leasod indoor pools from the local Y.R.C.A.

All of the bohools used some form of basket, looker, or clothes pog armangement in theiv lockor rooma. Fowteen of them adopted the basketroom-lockers system, while eleven schools usod the basketroon and clothes pag system. Ono school provided a locier for oach student, mhile six sohools provided a selfoservice barleat type of storage. Ton schools used the comination self-sorvioo basket and lockor, with a six and one, soven and one, elght and one type of storage. frenty-two of the schools us ed some type of lock syetem on the basket or looker. Four of the forty-threo schools did
not have gnough taskets or lockers to care for the numbor of studonts onsolled in tho physiaal oducation ciasses. 'Sherem fore, four or 0.3 por cent of the echools did not comply with the atate standards.

Soventy-ooven por cent of the schools complied with the cinimum standards for sizo of ahower room and the number of showar hoada for paak load clases.

The state requirement for the provision of a separato toweling axea in the looiser room was not inet in sovonty-four por cont of the schoola.

Threo types of nater control for the showers were used in the sohools. Ifag one most widely used, in thirty-one schpols, was the individual control type, while ten schools used the contral thermostat typo of control. The romaining two sohoolo mere using a comolnation contral thomostat and individual control type.

The majoritity of the ochoold conformed to the otato standaris as to number and location of drinting fountairs, ซater closeta and uininale in the gyranasium and lookor roome. Instances of non-confompty wero found in the failure to moet the minimum recomondod number of waeh basins in the locker rooms of twontymix or 60.5 per cont of the schools. This fallure was aido dotected in tho minimum recommended number of drinking fountains in auxiliary areas for inirtynino or 30.7 per cont of the schools.

Only four of the forty-three schools possessed the
basic compectivomestrictive equipinent recomnended in the State Course of Study. Even in the four schoole mith the nocessany oquipmont, no orgenizod clagses in modified activitien waro achoduled.

Phirtymfive schools had an instructor's offico looated so as to mate posaible the supervision of tho looker and showor room area. An equipment office mas located in the Locker room of thirty-five achools. This office was arranged for issuing tovels, suits, and supplios for both indoor and outcioor use.

In regard to tho recomondatione that aanitary procedures be followod, it was found trat thilry-geven or oighty-six por cont of the schoola had their shower and locker room floors mashod at intervala from twico dally to onoo woekiy. An antiseptic olution wes used in thirity-fous of these sohools.

Tho ouppliog and equipmont for physioal education, as a vhole, wero below the minimum number rocemenced by the State Dopartmont of Education. In many oases, tho oquipment avallable for toam aporte far excoeded the reoommondod stancarda. The oquipment for indiviaual and dual activition generally wowo inadequato comparod to the atancards.

FACTORS OF CONFORMITY AND NON-CONFORBITY

In studying the problom the following quostion was posed: what are aomo of tho factora rolated to non-oonformity by the schools to the rules, regulationa, and programs sot' forth by the State Departmont of Education? Tho study revealed cortein degrees of non-conformity in somo Items. Thase itoms were particspation, teaching stations, clasa aizo, health modioal examinations, intramurala, cor-roctive-roatrictive classes, individual and dual activitios, and facilitios. Theae.factors mill be afscussed in tho above order.

## Partiolpation

Thentry-five por cont of the total onrollmont of boys in tho high schools studied were not participating in physical oducation. There was a tondoncy toward a lareor percontage of non-participation in phyalaal education in the schools with the greater boys' enrollmont as illuatrated in Table II. The sohools wore divided into three groups with referonoe to boys' enrollmont: group one aith enrollments bolow 300, group two 301 to 600, and group three included those sohools vith boys' enrolimont above 600.

Schools with a boys' enrollmant ovor 600 showod a moan

TABLE III
PER CENT OF NON-PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOLS GROUPED IN RELATION TO BOXS' ENROLLMENT 1954

| Group I 300 \& beIor |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Group II } \\ & 302-600 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | Group III 601 \& 80070 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sch. | Emroll | Part. | Monpart. | Sch. | Enroll. | Part. | Ionpart. | Sch. | Enroll. | Part. | Nonpart. |
| 3 | 296 | 264 | 10.8\% | 1 | 130 | 407 | 5.4\% | 6 | 675 | 529 | 21.6\% |
| 4 | 277 | 275 | . 7 | 2 | 397 | 395 | . 5 | 9 | 700 | 480 | 31.4 |
| 10 | 254 | 250 | 1.6 | 5 | 455 | 365 | 19.8 | 12 | 797 | 398 | 50.1 |
| 11 | 235 | 206 | 12.3 | 7 | 583 | 488 | 16.3 | 19 | 1118 | 619 | 44.6 |
| 14 | 275 | 253 | 8.0 | 8 | 338 | 335 | . 9 | 22 | 1072 | 578 | 46.1 |
| 15 | 243 | 243 | . 0 | 13 | 305 | 142 | 30.7 | 23 | 1050 | 459 | 56.3 |
| 17 | 280 | 137 | 29.6 | 21 | 435 | 363 | 16.5 | '26 | 675 | 439 | 35.0 |
| 18 | 250 | 247 | 1.8 | 25 | 584 | 562 | 3.8 | 30 | 651 | 517 | 20.7 |
| 20 | 240 | 233 | 3.7 | 27 | 594 | 459 | 22.7 | 31 | 896 | 851 | 3.9 |
| 24 | 155 | 135 | 12.9 | 28 | 420 | 301 | 28.3 | 32 | 803 | 375 | 37.8 |
| 29 | 180 | 172 | 4.4 | 35 | 370 | 354 | 4.3 | 33 | 797 | 530 | 33.5 |
| 36 | 274 | 160 | 47.6 | 40 | 471 | 357 | 24.2 | 34 | 675 | 560 | 17.0 |
| 39 | 206 | 187 | 9.2 | 41 | 319 | 312 | 2.2 | 37 | 855 | 670 | 21.6 |
| 42 | 137 | 121 | 11.7 |  |  |  |  | 38 | 775 | 735 | 5.2 |
| 43 | 222 | 159 | 28.4 |  |  |  |  | 16 | 1250 | 747 | 40.2 |
| Tot | 33524 | 3302 | 13.6 |  | 5701 | 4804 | 15.0 |  | 2,579 | 8,486 | 32.5 |

percentage of non-participation in physical education of 32.5, while schools with a boys ${ }^{\prime}$ onrollmont below 300 showed a moan percentage of non-participation of 13.6. Therefore, there is an increase in moan percontage of non-participation in phryaical oducation of 18.9 per cont between the small and the large schools of thia study as demonstrated oy boys' enrollment. Eowevor, utilizing atatiatical procedure for significance of difference betwoon peroentages as outlined by farrett, ${ }^{2}$ no significent difference between mean percentages of non-partioipation in boys' physical education vas demonstrated between schools classified in this study as small, medium, and large.

The t-ratio for the differonce in percentages of nonparticipation in physical sducation betweon small and large sohools of this study was 1.26. According to Table 29 of Garrett, ontering the table at 29 degrees of froedom it is necossary to obtain a $t$ of 2.04 to be significant at the .05 level of confldence. The t-ratio of 1.26 demonstrates a trend toward signipicant difference, the lack of which may bo attributed to the small sarmle of schools involved in this stuad.

[^67]Further study of the non-participation factor showed that of the nineteon sohoola that have twonty per cent or more of their students not participating in physical education, eleven vero found to have an insufficient number of toaching stations. The factor that over one half of the schools non-conforming in participation did not bave onough. toaching stations indicatea that it may affoot parificipation.

Another factor noted in studying the ninoteon non-oonforming schools was that six of these schools had classes too lorge oocording to the recommendations for clase size by the State Department of Education.

In making an obsorvation of tho data, it was interesting to make a comparison between the sohool districts that had a polfoy of blanket excusals from Physical education for juniors and seniors, and the school districts using the 1951-53 amondments to the original law as the basis for non-participation. The peroentage of excusals in the latter school districts vas high.

Table LII illustrates that the percentage of non-partioipation was almost as high for oxouses permittod by regulation in the amondment as those grented in one school district established for juniors and seniors by district policies. Although the school distriots using the regulations for excusals as adopted in the amendment do not interpret it as group or blanket excusal, there were an excoedingly high number of non-participants in these schools.

TABLE III
DER GENT OF NON-PARTICIPATION IN SGHOOLS GROUPED IX RELATIOH TO EXCUSALS

| District policy excuso non-participents |  |  | Excusal by amendment non-participants |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School | Number | Per cont | School | Number | Per cent |
| 9 | 220 | 31.4 | 12 | 399 | 50.2 |
| 16 | 503 | 40.2 | 13 | 63 | 30.7 |
| 19 | 499 | 44.6 | 17 | 85 | 29.6 |
| 22 | 494 | 46.1 | 28 | 119 | 28.3 |
| 23 | 592 | 56.3 | 32 | 228 | 37.8 |
| 26 | 236 | 35.0 | 36 | 114 | 47.6 |
| 30 | 135 | 20.7 | 40 | 214 | 24.2 |
| 33 | 267 | 33.5. | 43 | 63 | 28.4 |
| Total | 2.945 | 38.5 | Total | 1,283 | 33.8 |

In furthor stuay of non-participation, financial resources were considered as a possible rolated factor. Table LIII presents a compapison' of the assessed evaluation of the schools in threo olassifications of percentago of non-participation. The schoola are classified as to those with five per cent or less, six to twenty por cent, and those over twonty-one per cont non-participation in the program.

In studying this table it will be noted that the perm centage of non-participation was groater in schoola from commulties with a bigh assessed ovaluation. On tho basts of this factor, it may be stated that lack of finencial resourcos is not a major related factor to the percentage of non-participation in boys' physical education as shown In the schools studied.

Furither analysis of the schools with over twenty-one per cent non-participation revoaled that 2,945 boys not enrolied in phyaical education are in the schools of a single school diatrict vith the highost total assessed evaluation. This number is more then one haif of the total number of boys not parileipating in physical oducation in all sohools studied.

The Lack of teaching atations was found to be another factor rolated to non-conformity to the participation requirement of the State Department of Education. Considering the total enrollment, number of cleas periods per day and recommended class size, the number of teaching stations available

## TABLE IIII

PRR GENT OF HORM-PARTICIPATION TH SGEOGLS GROUPED IN RELATION TO ASSESSED EVALUATION

| Lass than five per cont of non-participation |  | Six to twenty por cent non-participation |  | Over trertymone per cont non-participation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assessed eveluation | Fumber of students | Nasessed evaluation | ITumber of students | Assessed evaluation | Number os students |
| 婎1, 166,211 | 2 | \%16,234,676 | 23 | \$23,502,504 | 146 |
| 9,600,212 | 2 | 10,882,290 | 32 | 14,631,135 | 399 |
| 8,562,448 | 3 | 12,955,318 | 30 | 17,495,060 | 63 |
| 9,826,580 | 4 | 19,497,590 | 95 | 10,210,734 | 85 |
| 11,044,520 | 0 | 4,694,642 | 29 | 15,474,668 | 135 |
| 6,288,228 | 3 | 7,515,530 | 22 | 22,971,321 | 119 |
| 7,238,180 | 9 | 8,386,695 | 72 | 11,394,353 | 228 |
| 22,295,111 | 22 | 13,409,837 | 20 | 9,727,575 | 11.4 |
| 3,669,202 | 8 | 25,986,662 | 115 | 13,201,376 | 114 |
| 43, 954,415 | 35 | 49,663,418 | 40 | 14,282,375 | 63 |
| 10,468,985 | 16 | 6,601,626 | 19 | 673,649,645 | 2,945 |
| 10,992,257 | 7 | 3,657,600 | 16 | * |  |
| \$137,107, 447 | 111 | \% $2779,495,584$ | $57 \%$ | \$826,651,646 | 4,409 |

W0ne school was omittod bocause it was not supported by public selool tax funds.
was inadequato in oighteen of the ninetoen schools with high percentages of non-conformity in participation in the program. The difference between the numbor of teaching otations required compared to the number of stations available voried from one to seven per sohool.

In studying the lack of teaching stations it was found that the lack of outside teaching stations was confined ontiroly to tho urban areas. The 1950 population was tabulated for all the commuities having schools that lacked outside teaching atations. ${ }^{I}$ Adopting Parten's ${ }^{2}$ dofinftion that a rurel comunity 1 a a commity conaisting of a town or less then 2,500 In population it was found that all the schools lacking outside teaching stations were in communties or an urban classification. The concentrated building problems in the urban areas may be considerod in some degree as related to the lack of outdoor teaching stations. In the interviows with achool personnel the lack of available land was the basic roason presented for the lack of outdoor teaching stam tions. Five of the nineteen schools that did not conform to recomended outside teaching stations had acquired additional land but at the time of this study had not developed it into teaching stations.

[^68]TABLE IIV
LACK OF TEACHIHG STARIONS AS A CAUSE OF NONmCONFORTITY TO PARTICIPATIOR REROTRERERTS

| Non-conforming schools | Total enrollment | Periods <br> per day | No. teaching stations req. (por poriod) | No. teaching stations available | Inadequate number of stations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 764 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 3. | 604 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | 555 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | 1,250 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 3. |
| 12 | 1,514 | 6 | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| 16 | 1,250 | 8 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 17 | 625 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 19 | 2,374 | 7 | 10 | 3 | 7 |
| 21 | 856 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 3 |
| 22 | 2,257 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| 23 | 2,240 | 7 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| 30 | 1,404 | 7 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 31 | 1,863 | 6 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| 32 | 1,185 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 33 | 1,615 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 5 |
| 34 | 1,274 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| 35 | 678 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 38 | 1,529 | 6 | 8 | 6 | 2 |

The factors of class size, number of class poriods, number of toaching stations, stafi and facilitiss have a relationship to tho non-conformity in participation found in the programs studied. Five of the sohools with a bigh percontage of non-barticipation did not meet the recommended standards in all of tho above factors.

In school number throe thore wero 264 boys onrolled in physical education classes, six periods a day, with ono ataff member. qhere gere tro teaching stations, one indoor, one outdoor, and the three-tso method of sohoduling was used. There vac a noed for at least another half time staff member In order to sdjust the class load to the roommended size. There was also a need for at least two more teaching stations. Additional facilities wouldn't help unless additional staff members wore provided.

In school number nineteen there were 619 boys enrollod In physioal education classes, seven poriods a day, with two stafi membors. There wero throe teaching stations, which in this school was adequato. The method of scheduline classes wad the four wook block plan for hoalth instruction and aine voek block plan for physical caucation. In this situation there vas a need for at least an additional half tine instructor to adjust not only the physical education class load, but to mate the health educetion classes smaller than the size of forty as recomonded for physical education.

In school number twenty-two there were 578 boys enrolled In physical education classes, six periods a day, with two staff members. Thore were six teaching stations for both boys and girls. The scheduling method adopted was a full somester of hoalth each year, then five days of physical oducation. In this particular school only the freshmen and sophomores partiolpated in physical education. On the basis of at loast forty-oight boys in each class poriod there was a need for a half-time instructor. Consldering that only grades nine and ten mere enrolled in physical oducation, the number of teaching stations and facilities was adequate. If all students in all grades had been enrolled the number of staff members, teaching stations ond class size nould be Inadequate.

School twenty-three was another school that soheduled physical education for only the ninth and tenth grade boys. There were 459 boys enrolled in physiool education classes, six porlods a day, with two ataff mombers. There were six teaching atations for both the boys and girls. The scbeduled method adopted was a full semester of health instruction in the sophomore year, plus a semester of physical education. In the freshmen year phygioal education was schoduled flve days a week for the ontire school yeor. The method of soheduling classes and assigning students to these olasses was the direct related factor in the non-conformity to class
size in this achool. In haif of the trelvo classes achoauled the, classer averaged between twonty-six and twenty-eight studonts. In the remaining classes the load was from fortyfive to fifty-four studente por class. Even fitha more balanced schedule, there mes a need for a half-timo teacher. There were enough toaching stations and fecilitios for the ninth and tonth grade boya registered in physioal education classes.

In school number thirty-one there were 851 boys onrolled in physical education olasaes for six perioda a day. There wore three full-time and two half-time staff members with five tsaching stations. Physical eduoation vas scheduled daily except for a nine week blook of health instruction. There were an adequato number of teaching stationg and facilitios in this school. The problem was the same as in the previous sohool, one or scheduling and student assignment to clasges. Class loads in fifteon olasses averagod betwoen itwonty and thirty-nine students, while in tho remaining oight classes the olass aize wes from forty-four to sixty-elght studonts.

In sumarizing the basic faotors as idontified in the above schools, the reasons for non-conformity in class size wore primarily lack of staff and scheduling practices. In two of the schoola observed there was non-conformity in clasa size because only four periods in the day mere scheduled
for physical education with one staff member. Without personnol to suporvise classes of forty or less students, conformsty could not be obtained by just adding an additional numbor of teaching stations or facilities.

Health Modioal Examination
Thirty-nine per cent of the schools atudied required the health medical exemination. There was a tendency for the smalier sohools to have these examinations. In Table LV the sohools have been afvided into three groups according to total student enrollment. In group one all schools up to an enrollment of 800 students were listed. In group two those sobools between 802 and 1600 were tabulated, and group three had those sohools with an onrollment from 1601 to 2400. In comparing the percentages of conformity within each group the schools with the smallor enrollment have the highest conformity of nine out of the twenty-one schools in this category. The midale group of schools, ranging from 801 to 1600 studenta, had the greatest percentage of schools not requiring the health medical examination. This illustration shows a greatior tondency to conform to the health medical examination requirement in the amaller schools, than in the tro larger clastifications of schools with on emrollmont of 1601 and above. However the differonce and amplo are so amall that little significance can be attached to the factor of the size of the school in relationsinf to conformity to this requirement.

TABLE LV
HEALTH MEDICAL EXAMINATION CONFOREITY AND NON-CONFORMITY IN SCHOOLS GTOUPED IN RELATION TO TOTAL ENROL工MENT

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Group } I \\ & 0-800 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Group II } \\ 801-1600 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{cl} \text { Group } & \text { III } \\ 1601-2400 \end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conformity | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Non-con- } \\ & \text { formity } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Con- } \\ & \text { formity } \end{aligned}$ | Non-con- Pormity | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Con- } \\ & \text { formity } \end{aligned}$ | Non-con- <br> formity |
| 9 | 12 | 5 | 9 | 3 | 5 |
| 47.6\% | 52. $4 \%$ | 35.7\% | 64.3\% | 57.480 | 62.6\% |

Another Interesting observation in studying the factors of health medical examinations was comparison betwoon wealth and non-conformity. In Table IVI is presented the health medical examination confomity and nonmconformity in schools grouped in relation to assessed evaluation. The schools rere divided into threo groups: lomm-comunities with an assessed evaluation below 10.4 million dollars, middie-abetwoon 10.5 and 19.9 million dollars, and high-mabove 20 milifon dollarsa Each sohool was tabulated as to conformlty or non-conformity With the health medical examination requirement. On the basis of these data it was found that the same number of schools in both the low and high assessed evaluation classifications confomed to the requirement. Howover; the groateat conformity was shown in tho schools in the middle grouping of assessed evaluation. The factor of wealth of a achool digtrict did not show an appreciable relation to confomaty and non-conformity in medical hoalth examination.

TABLE LVI
HEATPE HEDICAL EXA:THATION CONFORUTTY AND NON-GOMFORMITY TE SGHOOLS GROUPED IN RELATTON TO ASSESSED EVALUATION

| Hoalth | Low <br> Below 10. <br> medical | mination | ```Hadle. 10.5 M - - 19.9 M Health redical examination``` |  |  | FighAbove 20.Hoalth medical oxamination |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sch. | ConPormity | Won-con- formity | Sch. | Conformity | Non-conformity | Soh. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Con- } \\ \text { formity } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Non-conformity |
| 4 |  | X |  |  |  | 6 |  | X |
| 8 |  | X | 1 |  | X | 9 |  | X |
| 20 |  | X | 2 | X |  | 16 |  | X |
| 12 | X |  | 3 | X |  | 19 |  | X |
| 14 | X |  | 5 | Z |  | 22 |  | X |
|  |  |  | 7 |  | X | 23 |  | X |
| 17 |  | X | 12 | X |  | 25 | X |  |
| 18 |  | X | 33 |  | X | 26 |  | X |
| 20 | X |  | 24 |  | X | 28 | X |  |
| 21 |  | X | 27 | X |  | 30 |  | X |
| 29 | X |  | 32 |  | X | 31 | X |  |
| 35 |  | X | 40 | X |  | 33 | X |  |
| 36 |  | X | 41 | X |  | 34 | X |  |
| 39 |  | X | 43 |  | X | 38 |  | X |
| 42. | X |  | 15 |  | X |  |  | - |
| Total | 5 | 9 |  | 7 | 7 |  | 5 | 9 |
| \% | 35.7\% | 64.3\% |  | 50\% | 50\% |  | 35.7\% | 64.3\% |

\#37 mas onitted bocause it is not supported by public tax funds.

## Intremurajs

In stuaying conformity and non-conformity of intramaral programs, the following factors of school size, staff, number of periods, physical education classes, and bus transportation wore considered.

There woro thirty-two, or 74 por cont of the schools that had intranural programs. Tablo LVII reveals intranural proEram conformity and non-conformity in schools, grouped in relation to total enrollment. The factor presented in these data nas that the six schools with an mrollment of 1,601 students or more had intremural progrems. According to the data presented in this table the large schools had a 100 por cont conformity to the requirement within their classification as compared to olmost oqual peroentages of conformity in the other classifications.

TABLE LVIT
INTRAMURAL COMFORAITY AND NON-CONFOREITY IN SGHOOLS GROUPED IA RELATION TO TOTAL EMROLIMEHT

|  | $\operatorname{croup}_{0} I$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Group II } \\ 801-1600 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Group III } \\ & 2601-2400 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Non-con- } \\ & \text { formfty } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Con- } \\ \text { formaty } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Non-con- } \\ & \text { formity } \end{aligned}$ | Conformity | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mon-con- } \\ & \text { formity } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Con- } \\ \text { form2ty } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Tot: | 6 | 24 | 5 | 12 | 0 | 6 |
| \% | 30,0\% | 70:0\% | 29.4\% | 70.6\% | 0 | 100.0\% |

In further invertigation of non-conformity to the recommended intremural program the question was posed: is thero any relationship betroon avaliable staff organization of the intremural program and non-conformity? In five of the oleven achools not having an intramural program, there was only' one staff momber to teach a full sohedule of physical educstion six periods a dey. In addition these instructors hed coaching ascignments after school. Lack of supervisony personnel may be considared an one eloment rolated to the non-conformity in Intramural programs.

In thirtion of the thirty-two intramural progroms with a high degree of pariticipation, one faculty momber vas designated as the intramural dirootor. This staff menber was responsible for the orcamization and administration of the program. This factor illustrates a degree of relationghip between avallable and assigned personnel to conformity to the Intromural program recomendation.

Another interosting obsorvation in studying the scheduling practices of the schools thet conform to an intramural program is that twelve of the thirity-two had a seven or eight period day. The non-conforming schools had sir periods scheduled per day. It is possible aditional class periods in the school day may provide more favorable conditions for scheduling intramurals.

In the collection of the data the instructors interviewed
indicated that one of the major problems in scheduing intramurals was the neoensity for students to loave zmediately after school by acheauled bus trensportation. Five schools not conforming to the intramural progrom reoomendation indicated this bus transportation problem was one of the major factors in their non-confomity. In anotber five of the thirty-two sohools having intramural progems the problem of bus transportation was met by scheduling the recommended program with the physical education class. This method of scheduling intremurals could be considerod as a possible means of conforming to the recommendation when other times are not avallable for the program. In cases where adational staff members are not available for supervising the progrem the physical oducation class instructor may bo used as supervisor of the program when it is scheduled within the regular phyoical oducation class.

## Corrective-Rostrictive Classes

Thirty-nine or 91 per cent of the schools studied did not have corrective-restrictive programa of instruction. The samo schools did not have the specialized facilition and equipment to comduct these programs. Factual data as to why these conditions existed was not evailable, but the individuels interviomed in the study expressed the opinion that the major factors in non-oonformity were lack of highly specialized porsonnel, specializod oquipment and facilitios, modical
aupervision, and proper class size. Those interviewed further expressed the opinion that the preceding factors were not supplied in their schools bocause of the lack of available finance. It was indicatod that this was a very oxpensive program for a inmited few. Some instructors indicated that oven when finances were suffioient, qualified personnel was not available.

In this atuay conformity tuas present in those schools with the trained personnel, facilitios and equipment.

## Individual and Dual Activities

The following factors of non-conformity in individual and dual activities were expressions of opinion. The absence or individuel and dual activitios in many of the schools was cue to leck of trained personnel, facilities, equipnent, and commitit and religious pressures. The factore associated pith non-conformity of dance in the boys' physical education program were usually relatod to these same factors. The factor or inadequate supplios and oquipment will be discussod in cetail.

Supnilos and Equipment for Individual and Dual Activities. In the area of inadequate supplies for Individual and cual activities, Table LVIII liats the number of sohools not conforming to tho recommendod program for Individual and dual activities. The tiabio furthor illustrates that there ia a relation between the number of schools not having the individual and dual activities in their physical education
program and the number of schools that do not have the equipment for these activitios rocommonded in the state standards.

In apparatus activities, there were oighteen of the schools without this activity in their physical eduoation programs. The number of sohoole that were below state standards for reconmended basic equipment ranged from eleven to forty sohools in some opecirlc items.

The aotivity of archery was not schedulad in thirtyfour of the programe studied and the lack of equipment wes ovident in from twenty-four to forty of the schools.

Badminton as a unit of instruction in the recommended. physical education program for boys in the A-1 high schools was not scheduled in twonty of the forty-three sobools. The standard items of equipmont for this activity wero lacking In from sixteon to nineteon schools. There wene some sohools mith badminton equipment whioh did not schedule this activity as part of the boys' physioal education ourriculum,

Doxing as a physical eduoation instructional unit pas not inoluded in twenty-five of the sohools studied, A lack of certain ltems of stiandard equipmont for this activity was notod in from eloven to forty-three of the schools atudied. The lack of progrem and equipment in this erea was attributed by the instructors interviowed to the lack of confidence by the public and school people in the value of the boxing program.

## TABLE LVIII

NUMEER OF SCHOOLS NOT OONFOREIEG TO RECORDENDED PROORAM FOR INDIVIDUAI AND DUAL ACMIVITIES AITD THE HUMBER OF SCHOOLS BELOW STATE RECOMMERDATIONS IN EQUIPMENT FOR THESE ACTIVITIES

| Equipment for individual and duel activity | No. of schools non-conformine to activity | No. of schools below state standards |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Apparatus: | 18 |  |
| Trampoline |  | 29 |
| Horizontal box |  | 15 |
| Horizontal laddor |  | 33 |
| Parallal bans |  | 11 |
| Ringe |  | 21 |
| Horse |  | 29 |
| Smedish box |  | 40 |
| Spring boara |  | 21 |
| Balanco beam |  | 26 |
| 2. Archery: | 34 |  |
| Arehery guards |  | 40 |
| Arrows |  | 38 |
| Eows |  | 34 |
| Targets and easels |  | 24 |
| 3. Badminton | 20 |  |
| Racquets |  | 16 |
| Nots |  | 29 |
| 4. Boxing | 25 |  |
| Gloves |  | 11 |
| - Bag glover |  | 28 |
| Boxing head guard |  | 24 |
| Toeth guaxds |  | 43 |
| Jump ropes |  | 32 |
| Striking bag |  | 30 |
| Trainlng bag |  | 34 |
| 6. Handball | 41. | 43 |
| 6. Horsoshoes | 39 | 12 |
| 7. Tennis | 30 |  |
| Balls |  | 33 |
| Nets |  | 13 |
| Racquets |  | 56 |
| B. Track and fiold | 5 |  |
| Cross bars |  | 18 |
| Jumping gtandards |  | 12 |
| Pole vault poles |  | 15 |

Handball, because of the lack of facilitios, wes not scheduled In forty-three of the schools. Nons of the schools aurveyed met the racomendations for handball equipment. Opinion expreseed on this condgtion was that the demands for expenaive space in relation to the number that ooula participate did not justify the expense involved in providing these facilitios.

There pas more available horseshce equipment present In the schools than there were programa of instruction. The tondenoy was to use this activity as a recreational or filler type of ectivity. Thirty-nine of the schools atudied did not schedule horsoshoes as a unit of instruction in physicel oducation programs, while twelve of the scbools did not have an adoquate amount of recomended equipment for this activity. It was an expression of opinion that this activity was not interpreted as a unit of instruction in the physical education program.

Tennis as a unit of instruction was not scheduled in thirty of the forty-three schools. Thirteen schools were below standerds in the numbor of neta. Thirtymthree schools did not furnish tompls bells, and thirty-six schools did not have the recommended number of tennis racquets.

The activity of track and field was not scheduled in rive of the schools studied ac a part of the instrustional physical oducation program. There ware from twelve to ofghteen schools which were below stato rocomendations in
such itams as jumping standarde, cross bars, and vaulting poles.

In gumnarizing the 1 aol of oquipment as a related factor in non-oonformity in conducting individual and dual activity programs, it becomes apparent that most of the achools not conforming did not have adoquate instructional materials for those activities. Additiongl related factors in non-conformity in these activities are matters of irequent oxprossad opinion involving insufficient finonce, religious pressure, lack of public confidence, and untrained personnel.

## Summary

The purpose of this chapter was to show some of the factors related to non-conformity by the sohools to the rules, regulations, and programs oet forth by the State Department of Education. These factors wero participation, teaching stations, class size, health modical examinations, intramurals, corrective-restrictive classos, individual and dual notivitios, end facilitios.

Thero wes no algniffcant difference betroen the achoola as categorized in this study as small, medium, and large schools in percontage of non-participation of boys in physical education. However, there was a trend toward significent difference, the lack of which may bo attributed to the small sample of schools involved in this atudy.

As indicated in the data prosented a non-conformity in one area tends to influence non-conformity in another area. This was found to be partlouiarly true in rospect to non-confomity to the recormondations for number of teaching stations, number of ataff, claos aize, and participation, The non-con fomblty of a school in respect to the recormended number of teaching stations reflocted directiy in the non-conformity to the participation requirements. A second illustration of a similar relationahip is non-conformity in otaff size and inadequato teaching stations affeoted advorsoly conformity to recomm mended clase aize.

Whe factor that over one half of the schools non-conforming in partifetpation did not havo onough teacining stationa indicates that it could affect participation.

Six of the ninoteen non-consorming schools studied had classes too lerge according to the recommandions for class sise by the State Department of Education. This was anothor factor related to non-confomity in participation,

Percentage of nom-participation was aimost as high for oxcuses permitted by regulation in the amondment as those granted in our school aistrict ostablishod for juniors and son100s by district policies.

Wealth of a community doos not decrease the percentage of non-participation in boys' phyascel oducation as shom in the sohools studied. Nose than one half of the total number of boys not participating in phyticel education were excused in one
school aistritet.
It van Indicated that a lack of outdoor toaching stations Wan rolated to the concentrated buglding problems in the urban ercas. Banically, the lack of outaoor teaching atations was attributed to the lack of land. .

The reasone gor non-conformity in class aize wero primarw 11y Lack of atare and scheduling praotices.

There was a greater terdency for conformity of health medical oxaminations it the smaller schools than in the schoola with an enroliment of over 1, 601 students. In relation to wealth of a school district, there was I2ttle difforence betroen medium and largo, but the greatest conformity for the health wedical oxamination was shown in the grouping of low ascessed ovaluation.

Factors of nox-conformity in intremural prograns ware faontiflod with lack of staff, number of cless poriods, and bus transportation. Some factora of confornity and high participation wero attributed to sufficiont atatif, an intramural diroctor, seven or oldat elass periods, and ocheduling intramurals during the physical education class period.

Fectors contributing to ron-conformaty in correctiverostrictivo classea were lack of highly spectallzed personnol, facilitien, equipment, claes size, and necessary modical bupervision and diagnosis.

The absence of individual and dual activities was attixibuted to lack of trained porsonnel, facilities, oquipmont, and comanity and religious pressures.

## CRAPTRR VIII

SURMARY, CONCLUSTONS AND REOOMHENDATIONS

## Summary and Conolusions

The purpose of this study was to dotormine the degree to which the forty-three A-1 high schools of the gtete of Oregon complied with the rules, regulations and programs establishod by the State Dopartment of Eduoation for the Implomentation of the Oregon health and physical oducation 1ams.

In studying the problem the following questions were posed:

1. What are the administrative procedures and policies established to mako the programs of instmuction in physical education functional? Fow do these administrative proceduros and poifcies compare with the stato Department of Education rulos and regulations for tho implementation of the Oregon houlth and phyoical education lavs?
2. What 10 the type, content and scope of the curpicum iar offerings ostablished in the A-1 senior high schools of the state of Oregon to meot the programs of ingtiuction established by the State Department of Education and pubInshed in the manuol entitied Physionl Education for Boys

In Orogon Sooondary Schools? How do these programs compare With the State Dopartment of Education recommendation fon the Implementation of the Oregon health and physical oducation Iawa?
3. That physical oducation facilities and equipment are provided in the schools selected to make the ourricular offerings functional? How do those physical eduoation facilities oompare with the minimum recomendations of the State Deaprtment of Education?
4. What are some of the factors related to non-conform Ity by the schools to the rules, regulations, and progremo set forth by the State Department of Education?

The forty-three schools selected for this study vere thoee classified as A-I schools by the Oregon School Activities Association. The interviem-analysis technique mas selacted as tho beat mothod for obtaining tho information necessary to solve the problem. In order to attain a high level of coopsmation in obtaining the data necossary for the solution of the problem, the ondorsements of the State Superintendent of Public Instruotion, the Oregon Association of Heolth, Phygical Educetion and Recreationg and the Orogon H1gh School Principals' Association were sought and obtained.

The personal visitation and observation technique was used. Every school selected for the gtuay was porsonally viaited and the piyaical education program observed by the intervieror. During tho Interview the writer recorded all
the data on an intorviemmanalyois sheet.
The folloring is a summary of the findings of the study. This material is presented in the same order as it is found In the previous chaptors.

10 organization and Administration Policies
The study revealod that the organization and administration polioies to implement the inatructional program met, In a high percentage of cases, the minimum requirements set forth by the State Department of Education. The percentage of schools not conforming to the state requiroments were as follows: 20 per cont not conforming to the number of boys participating in physical education olasses, 42 per oent in the years of physical education required for graduation, and 60 per cont falling to require a health medical examination upon entrance into the secondary school. The following statements present the degree of conformance and non-conformaneo.

There were ninetoon difforent plans, all based on the six basio plans, used to schedule health and physical education Instruction. Health and physioal education were taught five days a weok in all schools. Tho threo-two plen of alternating health and physioal education instruction wes the most widely used plan of soheduling.

Seventy-five per cont of the total onrollment for boys

In the schools studied were enrolled in physiagl education classes. Tho tenth grade, hovever, was the only grade on the seoondary school level in which all schools fulflliod the requirement that each student be provided vith programs of health ingtruction and physical oducation activities for all olementary and high school pupils in grades one through twelvo. Trenty-five schools requirod phygical education and health instruction for all grade lovels encompassed in their type of school. Some of thess scbools were three joar high schools, while others were four year high schools.

Seventean schools complied with the State Department of Eduartion requirement that all students have a medical healtin examination on entrance to the secondary school. This represented 39.6 por cont of the schoole involved in this study.

In regard to class size, 72 per cent of the achools met the stendard that classes be forty students or less. There were 2.4 Instruotors for each eleven physical education classes. The average size of physical education classes in these sehools was thirty-sir students.

Twenty per cent of the boys in attondance in all schools surveyed wers oxcused individually or as a group from physical oducation activitios. The majority of those oxcused Prom physical oducation activities mere encolled in another subject. When a student was tomporarizy excused from physical
education activitios in thirty-one schools, he vas retained In the class in the capacity of a monitor, gamo offioial, or spoctatior. Sixteon of the schools exaused the eleventh and twelfth grades as a group from physical education activitios.

In ninoteon of tho schools boys who partlelpated in athletics were excused from physical education classes, but were gronted oredit for physical education. In all of the schools following this polley, the athlote retumed to a physioal education class at the completion of the sport season, The sixth or lást period of the school day wes reserved for athlotic practice in thirteen of the achools.

All of the ochools complied with the requirement that one unft of oredit be given for the sucoessful completion of a yearis instruction in hoalth education and phyaical oducation. In thirty-one sciools this ereait was woighted equally botween heaith instruation and phyiionl education. In determ mining the acsdemio grade for physical education in most schools the greatost emphasis was placed upon the following factors: porformance, partiolpation, attendance, attitude, Inowlodge tosts, improvement, uniform and care of equipnont.

The physical oducation instructors interviewed roported thet they had accepted and were using the educational objectives prosented in the State Course of Study as the objoctives of their phyaical oducation progran.

Eighteen schools had copies of thels complete physical
education program on file in oither the principal's office or In the office of the physical oducation departmont.

A physioal education unfform was required in all of the schools. In four of those schools the complete unfform, except the shoes, was furnished by the school. A fee was charged the student for the use of these uniforis. These fees ranged from twenty-five cents to five dollars por student per school year in thirty-five of the schools. The avorage foe that was charged the sfudents wes \$2.50.

Showers after participation in physical education activities were required in all of the schools. Superviation of the showers and shower room area wes carithed on by the Instructional staif in thirty-six of the schools.

Thenty-four of the schools used, some methiod of interm proting their physioal education program to the sohool and commity. These methods varied extenalvely in nature, the ono used most predominantiy being the basketball helf-time demonstration.

$$
\text { stop }^{10}
$$

## Gurrioulum

The study revealed that the physical oducation curriouIum avallable for the instructional program did not genorally moet the minimum requiroments set forth by the State Dopartment of Elucation. High porcentages of non-conformity tith curficular recomendations of the State Deportment of Education wero found in the following areas: aquatics, danco,

Indiviaual and duial, corrective-restrictive, and intramural aotivities. In the activities, toam sports, apparatus, tumbling, stunts, and pyramid building, a bigh porcontage of the schools met the stete Department of Education recomondations, 贷保e following statoments present tho degreo of this consormance and non-conformance.

Aquatice were targht in elevon of the schools studied. One of these schools also schoduled a unit on lifosaving and Water safety. The period of ingtruction varied from two to gixteen wooks. Only one of the schools offering aquatics Salled to comply with the state recommendation pertaining to tho Iength of the period of instruction. kethods of eveluation inoluded Rod Cross swimengend Iffesaving tests.

The foms of dance included in the prograns mexe ballroom, folk, and square dance. Mwenty-3even of the schools schoduled some form of theso danco activitios. The longth of the period of ingtruction varied from one to olx weoks. Tha gverage period of inatmaction was three weelrs, only half of the achools minto echoduled dance progrems ueod some method of evaluation.

Various methode of scheduling tumbling, apparatus, stunts, and pyramid building wore obsorved. The persod of snstruction in this aotivity averaged 3.0 meoks. In comparisom Fith the state recommendetion, there was an evident lack of basic apparatus equipment in the schools. In one school. instruction in this activity was scheduled on a coeducational
basis.
Individual end dual activitios included archery, badminton, bowling, boxing, crose country, golf, handball, marching and orientation, table tennis, roller skating, ico skating, tennis, track and fleld, weight training, wrestiling, hand-tom hend combat, horseshoos, angling, gymnastic drillo, and games of low organization. The poriod of instruction ranged from one to twelve weoka, All activities oxcept angling, gymastic drills, and games of loz organization were recommended in the State Course of Study. The average period of time for these lattar activities was 3.1 weeks or 8.9 per cont of the achool year.

Eloven team sports were taught in the schools survoyed. The period of time allocated for instruction in theso activities varied ?rom ono to trelve weeks. Touch and flag football, basketball, vollegball, and softball were the team gemes most commonly used in the majority of the schools. In comparison to the individual and dual activities, there were more schools participating in team sports. Periods of instruction in the major toam sports of football, basketball, and softball, each averaged 5.4 proks, or a total of 45 per cent of the school yebr. Mothods of evaluation in these sports inciuded practical skills tosts and writton knowledge examinations on the rules and history of the difforent games.

Thirty-two of the schools had intramural progroms.

Approzimately 26 por cent of the total onroliment for boys participated in the intramural program. In the schools offerIng intramural programe, there wes an average of twenty-aight weeks of competition. The noon hour and after school hours bore the periods most widely usod to schedule the intramural program. A variety of nineteon individual and duml activitioo and nine toam sports were scheduled. Those most common were tablo tennis, track and field, wrostling, football, basketball, softball, and volleyball. The rolatively high porcentago of average partiolpation vas attributed to the prectice of scheduled activities during the phyoical education class porlod. An aulult advisor was responsible for all but one of the intramural programs. Toams vere orgenizod in the majority of the schools by physioal education clesses, homerooms, and grades: 耳ieven of the schools presented awards in their Intramural programs. School funds in various amounte wore available for all intreamyal programs. Twonty-aix of the schools used physical eduoation equipment in the intranural program.

## Facilltios and Equipment

Conformity to the State Department of Rducation recommendations concerning facilitios and equipment varied conalderably. There were high porcontages of conformity found in the recomendationa for size of gymasium floors, locks,
lookers, and baskots, bize of shomor rooms and number of shower heads, and santtafy fixtures. Eitgh porcentages of non-confomity were found in alze of outdoor apeas, swiming pools, towoling areas in locker rooms, and corrective-restrictivo facilities and equipment. The following statoments present the degree of this conformity and non-conformity.

The state minimus standard of ten acres for the school site was met by five schools, while sixteen schools exceeded this standard. Fifty-one per cent of the schools did not meet the minimum state standards in this respect. These latter schools were from tro to nine acrea belon the standapde. Four of the schools which pere below atandards also hed to share their grounds with en adjoining junior high school. In forty of the schools studicd, the outdoon facili-. ties wore readily accessible for the physical oducation progran.

Three schools conformed to the number of outdoor teachIng stations recomended in the State Course of study, walle twenty-ono of the remaining schools exceeded these atandards. Wheteon schools fell below these recomended standards. The lack of land in 51 per cent of the schools, as proviously discussed, also resultedin a lack of outdoor teachine stations.

The physical aducation facilitios in thirty-five or Bl per cont of the forty-three sohools were constructed for communty uso as well as for school use.

Maintonance dutiss such as Ining and dragging the fields and track, picking up paper, and moving oquipmont wore the responsibility of the coaching and phyoioal education staff mombers in trenty-four schools. In sitateen schools the atudents were delegated these duties, and in elevon others, the physical oducation classes performed this funotion.

An Indoor area was allooated for each clase in all of the sohools. It was in the form of a gymasium, on aumiliary area, atago, balcony, basement, corricior, or claseroom. All sohools Visftod had at least one Eymnasium. Eight of the forty-throe sohools did not comply with the standarde governing a regulation size gymasium floor. All gymnesium floors vere manked for basketball courts, while thirty-elght of thon also were marked for volleyball courts. Thirty-one schools posseseed badminton courtis.which were marked on the gymasium filoor. Four also had floors marised for shuffleboard courto. Two othor types of courts found on the Eymasium floor were softball diamonds in four schools and tonnis courts in two schools.

Auxiliars rooms adjoining the gymasium sloor wore found in. trontympour schools. Other locations for auxiliary aroas were the gymasium balcony in ten schools, the basement in throe schoola, the cafeteris in two schools, and the stage as an auriniaxy area in soven schools. Locker rooms in two of the sohools wero equipped with mats for eithor boxing or
wrestiling, and basketball goals and backboards for shooting of free throws. In tyo schools the gymasium balcony had an indoor track constructed on it.

Twolve, or 28 per cent, of the forty-tiree achools omed or Leased a swimang pool for the physical education prograri. Soven of these syimming pools, five indoor and two outdoor, were the property of the school district. Theee of the recreation deparimonts leased their outdoor pools to the achool diatricte for uso in the teaching of aquatio units in the physical oduoation program. The remaining two schools, with aquetic programs, leased indoor pools from the looal Y. 3 I. G.A.

All of tho gehools used aome form of basket, locker, or clothes peg arrangement in their locker rooms. Fourteen of the schools adopted the baskotroom-lockers system, while oleven sehools used the basketroom and olothes peg system. One school providod a locker for oach atudent, while six gchools provided a solf-sorvice basket type of storage. Ton schoole used the combination delf-service baskot and lockor bith a six and one, sevon and one, or olght and one typo of storage, Twenty-two of the schools used some type of 3ock asstem on the baskete on lockers. Four of the forty-three schools did not have onough baskets or lockors to care for the number of students enrolled in the physical eaucation olasses. Therofore, four or 9.3 per cont of the sobools did
not comply. with the atate standerds.
Seventy-seven per cent of the schools complied with the minimum standards for size of showor room and the number of shower heads for palc load olassos.

The state requirement for the provision of separate toweling oroas in tho locker room was not met in 74 per cone of the schools.

Three types of wator control for the ahowers wore used In the schools. The ono most widely used, in thirtyone schools, was the individual control typo, while ten schools used the contral thermostat type of control. The remaining 'tro schools newe uaing a combination central chormostat and individual control typo.

The najorgty of the schools conformed to the state standards as to number ana.iocation of drinking fountaing, water closots and urinals in the gymasium and locker rooms. Instences of non-conformity zore found in the failure to meet the mininum rocorenended number of wash basins in the locker rooms of trenty-six or 60,5 per cent of the sohools. mins fallure mas also detected in the minimum rocomonded numinor of drinking fountains.in tho aumiliary aroas for thirty-nine or 90.7 per cent of the schools.
only sour of the forty-three schools possonsed the basic corroctive-restrictive oquipment recomended in the State Course of Study. Byen in the four schools with the
necosisary oquipment, no organized classes in modipled activitles wore schoduled.

Th1rty-five schools had an instructor's off1co located so as to maice possible tho suporvision of the locker and shower room aroa. An equipment office war located in the Iocker room of thirtywivo schools. Thia offico vas arranged for lissuine towola, suits, and supplies for both indoor and outdoor uso.

In regard to the recommendationo that sanstary prooedures be followod, it was found that thisty-saven on 86 por oont of the achools had their shover and locleor room floors mashod at intervals from trioe daily to once veelciy. Theno were four ghhools in which tho floors were nevor washed. An antieeptic solution was used in thirty-four of tho schools.

The supplies and equipment for physical education, as a whole, wore belov the minimum number secomendod by the state Departmont of Education. In many cases, tho oquipmont available for tean aports far axceeded the recommended atandarde. The equipmont for indivianal and dual activities generaliz mas Inadequato comparca to the gtandarda.

## Feotors Relatod to Mon-Conformity

The magor rooomondations and regulations for thich non-conformity was found are: participntion, teaching stations, class alze, health medical examinations, intromurals,
corrootive and roatriotive classos, individual and dual activitios, and facilitios. In studying the reasons for these nonmconfomities the following factors vere investigated: stze of school, number of teaching atations, adequacy Of ataff, class size, methods of scheduling classes, wealth of the corimunity, avallable land, and acequacy of facilities and equipnent. Following is a aumary of the findinge of this study.

There mes no significant difforence betreen the schools os cotogorized in this study as small, medium, and lango schools in percentage of non-partickpation of boys in physical education. Howevor, there was a trend toward significant afference, the lack of ghich may be attributed to the mall sample of schools involvod in this study.

The factor that over one hale of tho sohools non-conforming in participation did not have onough toaching stations indicates that it could affoct parifipation.

Six of tho uinetoen mon-conforming achools atudied bad classes too largo according to tho recommendationa for class sizo by the State Dopartmont of raucation. This was another factor related to non-conformity in participation.

Peroentage of non-participation ves almost as high for excuses permitted by regulation in tho amondment as those Erantea in our school distriot ostablishod for juniors ant soniors by diswict policies.

Fealth of a comunity does not decrease the porcentage
of non-particlpation in boys' physical oducation as show in the gehools studiod. Howe than one hale of the total number of boys not participating in physical oducation more excused in ono school district.

It was indicated that a lack of outdoor teaching atations wae rolated to the concentrated building problems in the urban areas. Basicaliy, the lock of outdoor teaching stations was attributed to the lack of land.

The reasons for non-conformity in class stzo were primerily lack of staff and schoduling practicos.

Thoro was a geator tondency for conformity of hoalth moatcal oxaminations in the amaller schools than in the schools with an anrollment of over 1,601 studentis. In selation to vealth of a school district, there was littio airference between medium and large, but the greatest confomity for the heolth medical oxemination wes show in the erouping or $10 \%$ nssessed evaluathon.

Factors of non-conformity in intramual programs were Identirlied with lack of staff, number of class periods, and bus traneportation, Some factors of conformity and high participation wore attributed to sufficient staff, an Intraw mural dirootor, soven or of cht class periods, and seheduling intromurals during the prysical caucation class period.

Factoss contributing to mon-conformity in corroctiverestrictive classos mero lack of highly spectalised personnel,
facilitiea, equipmert, olass size, and nocossary modical supervision and diagnozis.

The absencs of individual and dual activitios was attributed to lack of trained porsonnel, facilitios, aquipmonts commaity and religious prossures.

## Conclusions

From the stendpoint of organization and administrative proaduros for the instruetional prograra, there was a high percontage of cases that met the minfmum requirements sot Corth by tho State Deparinent of Fducation.

The phyozel education activitias offered in the ingtruotifonsl progrom dia not gonorally meot tho minimun roquinomenta sot forth by the Stote Doparitmont of Eiucation.'

Conromity to the State Dopantiont or Education recommondetions concerning facilitios and equipront varled considerably. Considerable conformity was found in the areas of size of Eymaslum floors, locka, lookond and basketa, size of shorer rooms and number of shower boads; and senitary fixtures. In rogard to size of outdoor areas, suimang poals, tovolling aroas in locker roons; and corroctivemestriotivo facilitios and equipment, high lovols of non-confomity woro roind.

Somo of the factorg relatod to non-comiforntty are inadoquate: toaching stations, claas alzo, and equipment. No
particulan relationshtp was found betwoen the factors of size of the school and wealth of the community in relationship to non-conformity with State Dopartment of Education requiremonts.

## Recommondations

The indings in thio study indicate that improvements should bo made in order to carry out the recomended physicel education program in the A-I high schools of Oregon. The policies, prograns, and facilities are adequate in many of the high schools. The following recomendations are offered to atrongthon the polioies, programs, and facilities in the instances winich do not approach the standards sot forth by the State Dopartreent of Education,

It is rocomendod that intensive atudy be made to detormine possible correctione for the relatively high percentage of boys not participating in physical oducation by certain grade levels.

This study rovealed that 60 por cent of the students ontering these achoole reoesved no healtin modicel examination. In view of this sact, it is recommended that the health medical examination procodures be intensely inve日tigatea.

It is rocomendod that frmovements be made in curricular offerings. Inadequacy found in writton progroms and curricular offerings indicate that concentrated ofrorts to develop instructional material vould matorially assist a major portion
of the schools in moeting the recomuended progroms.
This stuay revenied a high percentage of nonmeonformity. In the atize of outcioor areas, swimating pools, toveling areas, and corracitverestrictive facilities and oquipmone. It is recommended that theso sacilitios and equipment be developed to meet the minimum requirements set forth by the State Department of Education.

## Recomendations for murther Study

It Is recomended that this atudy be extended to all secondary schoola in the state of oregon. It must be recognized that this is only a partial sampling and important comparisons could be made betweon these schools and the conditions to be found in the remaining sacondary schools in the state.

This study brought forth the need fon additional studios in the apea of health and physical education. Many of the problems oncountered in this study pertained to the toaching of health in the A-I higb sohools of the state of oregon. Therefore, it in recomended that a similar stuay be made on the organization and administration, programs, and factilitios of hoalth education in the high schools of the atate of Oregon.

## Books

Almack, John 0. Rosoaroh and Thesis Wirqting. Boston: Hought on Miffian Company, 1936. 310 pp .

Amorican Asgooiation for Health, Physical Bducation and Rooreation. Resoarch Mothode Applied to Hoalth, Physical Education, and Recroation. Washington, D.C.: American Assooiation For Health, Phyalcal Eaucation and Reoreation, 1052. 535 pp .

Callfornia State Department of Education. A Score Gard for Evaluating paysioal Education Proaxamg for Hish School zotg. Sacramonto: State Pinting offtce, 1931. 46 pp .

Olarlie, H. Harrison. ADplication of NGasumament to Hoalth and Physical Eaceqtion. Now Tomis: Prentico-dall, Ino., 1951. 493 pp .

Cooperative study of Secondary School Standards, Phyaical Education for Boys, Seotion D-13. Mashington, D.C.: Cooperative Study of Secondary School Standards, 1950. 139 pp.

Davis, Elwood C. 学解hods and Tochniquas Used in Surveying Health and Physical Education in Gity Sohools. New York: Bureaik of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1932.

Holy, T. C. A Study of Public Elemontary and Secondary Education in oragon. Salem: Stato printing offico, september, Ig50. $443 \mathrm{pp}$.

Sharman, Jacirson R. Pbysical Fducation Facilitios for tho Publio Accredited Hikh Schools of Alabama. New York: Teacher College, Golumbia University. Contributions to Education, No. 408, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University. 78 pp.

State Department of Education. A Guide for the Purohase and Dare of Physical Eaucation Equipment and Supplies. Salem: Stete Printing Office, 1848. 26 pp.
.* Guide to Secondary Eduation in Orezon, 1053-1955. Salom: State Printing Ofefice, 1953.167 pp. - Health Services for the School-Age Ghild in oregon. Solem: State Printing Office, 1851.78 pp .

Orepon Sohool Diroctory, 1953-1954.' Salem: State Printing of ince, 1953. 92 pp .
x Phyaical Education for Boys in Operon Sccondary Schools. Salem: State Printing Office, Fobruary 11, 1953. 206 pp.

- Standards for Public Socondary Schools in Oregon. Salem: State Printing orfice, 1951. 20 pp. - Tosts, Stancards and Norms for the Oregon Phyaioal Eduation Promem. Salem: State Printing Office, 1947. 89 pp.

Stete of Utah Dopartment of Publio Instruction. A Score Card for the prazuation of Phygical Education Programs for Boys. Sait Lake City: State Printing office, 2949. 65 pp .

## Poriodicals

Clapp, J. C. "Status of Physical Education in the High Schools of Illinois, 1945." Rosoarch Quartorly, 17:132-145, 畦时, 1946.
_ "The Status of Physical Education in the Accredited Socondary Schools in Illinois." Research Quartorly, 9:47-60, March, 1938.

Jackson, C. O. "Physical Education in Junior High Schools of Ililnois." Research Quapterly, 10:124-134, Narch, 1939.

Park, Bessle L. "A Comprenensive Study for Phys?cal Education for Sentor High School Boys and Girls." Research Quartorly, 8:107-116, Octobor, 1937.

## Bulletins

Brammeil. P. R. "Intramural and Interacholastic Athlotics." U. S. Office of Educntion Bulletin, No. 17, Nonograph 27, 1932. 143 pR .

1. "Hoalth Work and Physiag Pducation." U. S. Orfice $\frac{\text { of }}{98}$ Equcation Bulictin, No. 17, Monograph 28, 2932.

## Unpublished Matexial

Do Witt, Raymon T. "An Analysis of the Status of the Health and Physical Education Programs for Boys in 101 Selected Tonnossee High Schools." Unpubilshed Doctoral alssertation, Sohool of Hoalth, Physical Education and Recreation, Indiana University, Bloomington, 1952. 148 pp.
Fix, Georgo E. "A Study of the Present Practices in Scheduring Physical Education Classes in Oregon Figh Schools." Unpublished Waster's thesis, Sohool of Health and Physical Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, 1946. 51 pp.
Glescook, David A. "The Status of Health and Phyelcal Education in the High Schools of Indiana.". Unpublished Doctoral dissertation, School of Eealth, Physicel Education and Recreation, Indiana University, Bloomington, 1936. 537 pp .

Hall, Vaughn L, "An Evaluation of the Ehysical Eaucation Program for Boys in the Utah Senior High Schools." Unpubilshed Doctoral dissortation, Utah University, Salt Lake City, $1949.151 \mathrm{pp}$.
Higenfeld, H. M. "A Surver of the Status of. Physical Education and Athletic's for Boys in High Sohools of Six Rocky Mountaln States." Unpublishoa Master's thesis, University of lyoming, Laramie, 1940. 79 pp.

Jack, frarold K. "An Analysis of the Physical EAucation ProErems of the 坔nnesota Secondary Schoolo." Unpubl3 shed. Doctoral dissortation, Now York University, New York, 1944. 155 pp.

Johnson, Willam. "Survoy of Eoys" Pbyaical Education Fcoilitios, Programo, and Pollcios in Orogon's Tponty-four Junior High School.s." Unpubliahed Wasteris Thests, School of Health and Phyaical Education, Eugene, 1942. 109 pp.

Lander, Robert, Ir. "An Rvaluation of tho Boys" Health and Physical Eduoation Programs in Selected Secondaxy Schools of Kansas." Onpuolished Dactoral disaertation, School of Health, Physical Eaucation and Recreation, University of Indiona, Bloomington, 1903. 168 pp .

Phail, A. K. "An Analysis of Physical Education Programe in the County High Schools of Onio." Unpubiished Mastex's thosis, Ohio State University, Columbus, 1938. 68 pp.

Rankin, Rome. "A Sumver of Phyaical Eduoation for Seoondary Bohools in Kentuoky with a Suggestod Plan," Unpublinhed Doctoral dissextation, Graduato School, University of Kontucky, Loxington, 1947. 196 pp.

V1tti: James J. "A Study of Curront Intramanal Bporta Prom grams for Boys in the Oregon Class "A" Senior High Schools, " Unpublishod EHaster's thesis, School of Health and Physical Education, Eugenc, 19io. 55 pp.
White, Norman E. "A Critical Survey of the Boys' Physioal Education Program, in Selected. Iowa Schools, by Means of the LaPorte Score Card. Unpublished Dootoral disgertation, School of Hoalth, physical Education and Recreation, University of Indiana, Bloomington, 1952. 114 pp.

## Other Sounces

Bookwalter, Karl W. "Preliminary Report, National Survey of Health and Phyeical Educetion In High Schools, 1950~ 54." (Bureau of Service and Fesearch, School of Health, Phyolcal Eduoation and Feoreation, Inciana Univorsity, Bloomington, Apr11, 2854.) 11 pp.

Fourth Annual Conforence Poport of the Dopartment of SuporIntendence of the Oregon State Teachers issociation, Coordination of Health Activitios tith the General Sohool Program. Salam: 1939.

Laporte, W. R. Health and Physiogl Education Scose Oard No. II. (Los Angelos: Parker \& Company, 1951.) 19 pp.

Minutes of the Delegate Assembly, Opegon School Activities Aspociation, meoting hald in Portiand, December 1, 1950 .

Oregon High School Prinatpal's Association. Roport of the Commettoe on the Administration of Physical Eduoation. Sajem: 1932.
memon Report the Commttoe on Inysical Eaucation and Hagith, Salom: 1935.

Oregon School Activitios Association. Bulletin. Portiand: Soptember, 1953. 15 pp.

Oregon Stare Joint Cormittoe for Health and Physical Fitnoas. Oporating Code of the Oreron state Joint Gommittoe for Health and Physicel Fitnose. Salemy March, 1944.

Personal corpespondence of the author, letter from Rex Putnam, March 17, 1054.

Personel eorrespondence of the author, letter fron Robert Bergatrom, day $4,1954$.

Putnam, Fex. Eetter to Sohool Aministratore. State Dopertment of Education, Selem: サay 24, 1951.

# APPENDIX 

## 1

Mr. Chester Haliski Boys' Physical Education Marshfield High School Coos Bay, Oregon

Dear Ghet:

There is a critical need for accurate current information concerning the status of high school physical education programs in Oregon. In order to obtain this information, an anelytical study of the boys' programs, policies, and facilities of the forty-three A-1 senior high schools in the state has been set up.

To gain the information needed for this study, it will be necessary to make personal visitations to each of these high schools, A schedule of visitation is proposed and it would be appreciated if an interview at your school on Monday, May 3, 1954, at approximately 1:00 P.M. o'clock will meet with your approvel.

Enclosed you will find a copy of the interview-analysis sleeet that will be used in the study. If you vould fill out this: sheet prior to our conference it would permit more time to be used for the discussion of your program.

An abstract of the findings will be forwarded to you upon the completion of this study.

Thank you for your kind attention

## Sincerely

Fred C. Adams
Graduate Student . ENDORSEMENT
"I urge the cooperation of administrators and teachers with Fred C. Adeas in this study of physical education in Oregon."

## Sincerely yours,



Rex Putnam,


TO: FRED C. ADAESS
DATE: $\qquad$
The date and time scheduled for the interviow on physical education (18) (is not) satisfactory. The follorw ing time and date rould be botter: TIME: $\qquad$ DATE: $\qquad$
Signed: $\qquad$

School of Health and Physical Education
University of Oregon El̆̈enes Oregon
"A STUDY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM FOR BOYS' IN THE A-1 SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS OF THE STATE OF OREGON"

## A PROPOSED SCHEDULE FOR INTERVIEW VISITATIONS

| DATE | TIME | SCHOOL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Monday, March 29th | 8:30 A.M. | Roosevelt High School |
|  | 11:30 A.M. | Jefferson High School |
|  | 2:00 P.M. | Lincoln High School |
| Tuesday, March 30th | 8:00 A.M. | Washington High School |
|  | 10:30 A.M. | Benson High School |
|  | 2:00 P.M. | Cleveland High School |
| Wednesday, March 31st | 8:00 A.M. | Grant High School |
|  | 10:30 A.M. | Parkrose High School |
|  | 2:00 P.M. | Central Catholic High School |
| Thursday, April 1st | 8:00 A.M. | Milwaukie High School |
|  | 10:30 A.M. | Franklin High School |
|  | 2:00 P.M. | Gresham High School |
| Friday, ApriI 2nd | 8:00 A.M. | Astoria High School |
|  | 1:00 P.M. | Tij.lemook High School |
| Monday, April 5th | 8:00 A.M. | Eugene High School |
| Tuesday, April 6th | 8:00 A.M. | Springfield High School |
| Wednesday, April 7th | 8:00 A.M. | Cottage Grove High School |
| Monday, April 12th | 8:00 A.M, | Sweet Home High School |
|  | 1:00 P.M. | Lebanon Eigh School |
| Tuesday, April 13th | 8:00 A.M. | Albany High School |
|  | 1:00 P.M. | Corvallits High School |
| Wednesday, April 14th | 8:00 A. $\mathrm{M}_{\text {. }}$ | Salem High School |
|  | I:00 P.M. | McMinnvitice Figh School |
| Thursday, April 15 th | 8:00 A.M. | N ewberg Hitgh School |
|  | 1:00 P.M. | Tigarc. High School |
| Friday, April 16th | 8:00 A. ${ }^{\text {a }}$. | Beaverton High School |
|  | 11:00 A.M. | Hillsboro High School |
|  | 2:30 P.M. | Forest Grove Hjgh School |


|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DATE | Ty? | SCHOOL |
| Monday, April 26th |  | Orcgon Cäty High School West Lirn High School |
| Tuesday, April 27th | $\begin{aligned} & 8.00 \mathrm{~A} \cdot \mathrm{M}_{0} \\ & 1: 30 \mathrm{P}_{0} \mathrm{M}_{1} \end{aligned}$ | The Dajles Hjgh School Hermiston High School |
| Wednesday, Apri? 28th | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8:00 } \mathrm{A}_{0} \mathrm{M}_{0} \\ & 1: 00 \mathrm{P}_{0} \mathrm{M}_{0} \end{aligned}$ | Pendeiton H:gh School MeIcughtin zegn School |
| Thursday, April 2.9 th | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8:00 AoM。 } \\ & 2: 00 \text { Po } M_{0} \end{aligned}$ | La Grewde Eigh Sehool Bake: ㄹ.gn School |
| Friday, April 30th | 8:C0 A.M. | Berd High sehool |
| Monday, May 3rd | $\begin{aligned} & 8.00 \mathrm{~A}=\mathrm{M}_{0} \\ & 1.00 \mathrm{P} \end{aligned}$ | Nurin Zocd Figh School Marmitord gigh School |
| Tuesday, May 4th | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 8:00 A, Mo } \\ & 2: 00 \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{M}_{0} \end{aligned}$ | Reseñas High Wehnol <br> Geente Pess Hash Shool |
| Wednesday, May 5th | $\begin{aligned} & 8: 00 A_{A} M \\ & 1: 0, P . H_{0} \end{aligned}$ | Mecrexd Firt. School <br> Kian-ain Frils Tigh School |

## (OOPY)

May 4, 1954

Wrirred Adans
Graduato Student
School of Health \& Physical Education University of oregon
Elugene, oregon
Dear 嘼: Adams:
This lettor is to inform you thet the Executive Council for the Oregon Association for Health, physical maucotion and Recreation formally has urititen into its minutes the endorsoment of yous doctoral study which you brought to my attontion some time ago. Let me take this opportunity of vishing you success in the study, and wo mill be looking forvard to tho results of it.

Sincerely yours,

Robort k . Borgstrom, President Oregon Association for Hoalth, Physical Education and Recreation

## UNIVERSITY OF OREGON

eugene, oregon

Mr. Chester Haliski
Boys' Physical Education
Marshfield High School
Coos Bay, Oregon
Dear Chet:
As I lift my "blood-shot" eyes over a mountain of thesis data to peer at the calendar on the wall, I suddenly reajize that the school year is almost over. Although an abstract on the findings of my study: "A Study of Physical Education Curriculum for Boys in the A-1 Senior High Schools of the State of Oregon" will not be ready to be mailed until next fall, I want to assure you that a copy will be sent upon completion.

I want to take this opportunity to thank you for your sincere and wholehearted cooperation in helping me obtain my thesis data. The administrators and physical educators dith whom I had the privilege of associating on this study have restored my faith in the field of education My entire tour of approximately 2500 miles in the state of Oregon proved most enjoyable and educational.

It is my hope that the results of this study will benefit the boys' physical education program in Oregon.

May your summer be an ẹnjoyable one.

Sincerely yours.,

Fred C. Adams
Graduate Student
FCA: am

# An Interview-Analysis Sheet for the Study of Physical Education Curriculum for Boys in the A-1 Senior High Schools of the State of Oregon 

Prepared by

## FRED C. ADAMS

Graduate Student

School of Health and Physical Education
University of Oregon
Eugene, Oregon

## INTRODUCTION

The proposed problem is to determine the degree of compliance of the A-1 senior high schools of the state of Oregon with the rules, regulations, and programs established by the State Department of Education for the implementation of the Oregon health and physical education laws.

From the standpoint of supervision, the State Department of Education is interested in knowing the status of curricular offerings provided to meet the requirements established to implement the laws. The legislative committee of the Oregon Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation is vitally concerned with any legislation which effects the quality of instruction in this field. For this reason, such factual information as provided by this study is most important to the function of the legislative committee.

The study has the interest and endorsement of the following persons and organizations:

1. Rex Putnam, | Superintendent of Public Instruction, |
| :---: |
| State Department of Education |
2. Robert Bergstrom, President, Oregon State
Association for Health, Physical
Education and Recreation

TABLE OF CONIENTS
SECTION ..... PAGE
A ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION ..... 1
I. Class Periods ..... 1
II. Methods of Scheduling ..... 1
III. Time Allocation ..... 1
IV. Classification \& Class Assignment ..... 1
V. Health Medical or Physical Exam ..... 2
VI. School Health Services ..... 2
VII. Teacher Load ..... 3
VIII. Excuses ..... 4
IX. Credits ..... 5
X. Grading ..... 6
XI. Schools General Educational Objectives ..... 6
XII. Physical Education Objectives. ..... 7
XIII. Physical Education Program ..... 7
XIV. Required Student Physical
Education Equipment ..... 8
XV. Showers ..... 8
XVI. Interpretation of Physical Education Program ..... 8
B FACILIIIES ..... 9
XVII. Activity Areas. ..... 9
XVIII. Intramural Programs ..... 11
ACTIVITIES ..... 14
XIX. Outdoor Areas ..... 14
XX. Indoor Areas and Facilities ..... 15
XXI. Locker and Shower Areas ..... 17
XXII. Supplies and Equipment. ..... 18
XXIII. Laundry ..... 20

## INTERVIEW - ANALYSIS SHEET DATA

NAME $\qquad$ CODE: SCHOOL NO. $\qquad$
(School
Town)
Grades Inclusive: 7-12 () 8-12 ( ). 9-12 () 10-12 ()
(Administrator answering interview-analysis sheet)
TOTAL AVFRAGE SCHOOL ATTENDANCE: $\qquad$ NUMBER OF BOYS: $\qquad$

Note: The information given will be used for statistical purposes only. The confidence of the informant will be respected.

## DIRECTIONS

In completing the Interview-Analysis Sheet the procedures illustrated in the examples below will be followed.

1. Length of physical education period?

$$
\frac{\text { Minutes }}{(55)}
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
(x) \\
()
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Yes }(x) \\
& \text { No }
\end{aligned}
$$

4. Outdoor facilities:
4.1. Number of useable acres?
4.2. Number of teaching stations?

## SECTION A - ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

I. CLASS PERIODS:

1. Number of physical education classes scheduled for each student each week.
II. METHODS OF SCHEDULING PHYSICAL EDUCATION
2. 3-2 plan on straight alternating basis.
3. Health instruction for straight six weeks with no physical education, then physical with no physical education, then physical of school year.
4. Health instruction for straight nine weeks
5. Health instruction for straight nine weeks
with no physical education, then physical education five days a week for the remainder of the school year.
6. Physical education five days a week, with health instruction a full semester every other year.
7. Physical education five days a week, health Physical education five days a week, health
instruction integrated with other subjects.
8. Others:

$\qquad$
7.2
9. Total numbers of years of physical education required for graduation.

## III. TIME ALLOCATION:

9. Length of class periods
10. Passing time between classes?

11. Time allocated for actual instruction (Per class period)
12. Time allocated for play and competition?
13. Time allocated for dress?
14. Time allocated for showers?
15. Time allocated for intramural within physical education class period?
IV. CLASSIFICATION AND CLASS ASSIGNMENT:

The students are classified and assigned to physical education classes by the following methods:
1.6. Grade
17. Skills
18. Tests: Types:
18.1 Oregon Motor Fitness
18.2 P.F.I.
18.3 others:
IV. CLASSIFICATION AND CLASS ASSIGNMENT: (cont.)
19. Pupil-Interest
20. Result of Health Examination

21. Others:
$\qquad$
21.2 $\qquad$
V. HEALTH MEDICAL TXAMINATION REQUIRED

FOR PHYSICAI EDUCATION CIASSES?
22. Examination required:
22.3 Each year
22.7
22.4 Every other year
22.5 Every third year
22.8
22.6 Others:

|  | 22.1 Yes |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 22.2 No |  |
| 22.7 | Grade: |  |
| 22.8 |  | () |
| 22.9 |  | () |

23. Examination administered by:
22.1 School physician
22.2 Private physician
22.3 School Nurse
22.4 County Public Nurse
22.5 County Public Health Doctor
22.6 Registered Nurse
22.7 Hospital Interns
22.8 Registered dentist
22.9 Physical Education Staff
22.10 Others:

VI. MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND SCHOOL HEALIH SERVICES:
24. Medical examination, advisory, and emergency service is provided by school physicians with cooperative arrangements for handling handicapped and problem cases in school and public clinics or by private practicioners. 24.1 Yes 24.2 No
25. Trained school nurse service is provided for both school and home visitation purposes; by either part-time or full-time nurses. 25.1 Yes 25.2 No
26. No student is permitted to participate in strenuous class activity without a satisfactory medical examination. 26.1 Yes ( ) 26.2 No
27. A continuous, permanent, progressive health record is maintained and passed on for each student and is used as a basis for advice and follow-up service. 27.1 Yes ( ) 27.2 No ( )
VI. MEDICAI EXAMINATION AND SCHOOL BEALTH SERVICES: (cont.)
28. Assignment to rest, restricted, or individual activity, or excused from required normal physical education activity is approved by the school or family physician, in consultation with the physical education instructor
28.1 Yes (.) 28.2 No ( )
29. All modified and individual activity cases are properly classiffied and grouped within classes for effective instruction and.guidance, according to their condition.
29.1 Yes ( ) 29.2 No ( )
VII. TEACHER LOAD:

TEACHER LOAD:
31

| Class | Number of | Per Class |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Period | Students | Period |$\quad$ Grade | Class |
| :--- |



TOTAL NUMBER OF BOYS ENROLLED IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION CLASSES:
NO. ANROILED TWICE A DAY OR FOR EXTRA CREDIT

$\qquad$ $\underline{ـ}$
VIII. EXCUSES:
32. Those students who should be in physical education but not enrolled in physical education are assigned to the following:

Number
32.1 Health Instruction
32.2 Study Hall
32.3 Library
32.4 Musical Organizations
32.5 Driver Training
32.6 Vocational Education
32.7 Academic Subjects
32.8 Other Places:

Total:
32.9 of this total number, how many are excused for medical reasons?
33. Are there groups of students in the following categories excused from physical education as a group?

34. From the groups above who are excused from physical education are taking the following in lieu of physical education:
34.1 Academic Subject
34.2 Vocational Class
34.3 Business Education
34.4 Working
34.5 Study Hall
34.6 Library

35. What types of temporary excuses from physical education are accepted by your school and who accepts them?
35.1 Medical
35.2 Religious
35.3 Academic
35.4 Temporary
35.5 Special Activities
35.6 Corrective or Restrictive
35.7 Others:

VIII. EXCUSES: (cont.)
36. Where is the student assigned when excused from physical education activities?
36.1 Health Class
36.2 - Study Hall.
36.3 Library
36.4 Physical Education Monitor
36.5 Game Official
36.6 Spectator
36.7 Other Classes
36.8 Others:
$\qquad$
37. Axe interscholastic athletes excused
from taking physical education: 37.1 Yes ( ) 37.2 No ()
When excused, credit is given for $\begin{array}{llll}\text { physical education } & 37.3 & \text { Yes ( ) } & 37.4 \\ \text { No ( ) ( } \\ \text { Excused for entire school year. } & 37.5 & \text { Yes ( ) } \\ 37.6 & \text { No ( }\end{array}$
Excused during season of sport
then returns to regular physical
educational class.
37.7 Yes ( ) 37.8 No ( )

Sixth or last period of school
day reserved for athletic
$\begin{array}{ll}37.9 \text { Yes ( ) } \\ \text { practice. } & 37.10 \text { No ( ) } \\ \text { Credit given for physical education } \\ 37.11 \text { Yes ( } \\ 37.12 \text { No ( }\end{array}$
Credit not given for physical
education
37.13 Yes ( )
37.14 No ( )
IX. CREDITS:
38. The following amount of academic credit is given for health and physical education per school year.
38.1 For physical education
38.2 For health

38.3 For combination of health and physical education:
(If it is a combination, what weight is given each area and how is total grade determined?)
()
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
38.4 If the health education is integrated, how is the health grade determined and in what subject area. is it allocated?

## X. GRADING:

39. The following method of grading is used for the physical education classes in your school:
39.1 1,2,3,4,5
39.2 A,B,C,D,F
39.3 Satisfactory-Unsatisfactory
39.4 None
39.5 Others: $\qquad$
40. Procedure for determining academic grade:
40.1 Performance
40.2 Participation
40.3 Attendance
40.4 Attitude
40.5 Knowledge Tests
40.6 Skill Tests
40.7 Uniform-Care of Equipment
40.8 Improvement
40.9 Progression
40.10 Others: $\qquad$

41. Do you have printed or established standards of physical education achievement scales to use? Do you use them?
XI. SCHOOLS GENERAL EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:
42. Do you have a copy of the general educational objectives of your school?
42.1 Yes ( ) 42.2 No
( $j$
43. Summarize below the general educational objectives of your school in terms of the following broad areas:
(Please feel free to use back of opposite page for additional summarization.)
43.1 Self-realization: $\qquad$
43.2 Human Relationship: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
43.3 Economic Efficiency: $\qquad$
43.4 Civic Responsibility:
XII. PHYSICAL EDUCATION OBJECTIVES:
44. Do you have a statement of the objectives of your physical education program?
44.1 Yes ( ) 44.2 No ()
45. Summarize below the objectives of your program in terms of the following broad areas:
45.1 Physiological development: $\qquad$
$\qquad$

45.2 Skill: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
45.3 Social education: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
45.4 Recreation: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
45.5 Cultural: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
XIII. PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM:
46. Do you have a copy of your complete physical education program:
46.1 Yes ( ) 46.2 No. ( )

Activities are elective in
what grades? Activities are

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
46.4 & \text { Core } \\
46.5 \text { Graded }(,) & 46.6 & \text { Seasonal ( ) } \\
46.7 & \text { Combination ( ) }
\end{array}
$$

XIV. REQUIRED STUDENT PHYSICAL EDUCATION EQUIPMENT:
47. The following equipment is required for each student for all physical education classes:
47.1 Basketball/tennis shoes
47.2 Supporter
47.3 Trunks
47.4 Sow
47.5 :ir." Shirt
47.6 .Sweat Shirt
47.7 Sweat Pants
47.8 Towel
47.9 Others: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
Student Supplied By: School

48. Is the student charged a fee for the equipment that the school furnishes? 48.3 Amount of fee for school year:
XV. SHOWERS:
49. Each student is required to take a shower after participation in a physical education class.
50. Can a student participate and not take a shover?
51. Students are excused from taking a
51. Students are excused from takin
shower on the following basis:
51.1 Medical excuse
51.2 Religious excuse
51.3 Others:
49.1 Yes ( ) 49.2 No (.)
50.1 Yes ( ) 50.2 No ( )
48.1 Yes ( ) 48.2 No
()
$\qquad$
$\qquad$ ()
()
52. Supervision of showers and shower room area is by;
52.1 Instructional staff
52.2 Student monitors
52.3 Custodial staff
52.4 Others: $\qquad$
XVI. INTERPRETATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM:
53. The following means are used by your. school to interpretate your physical education program:

53.1 Physical education demonstrations or festivals
53.2 Play Days
53.3 Radio Programs
53.4 Television Programs

## INFERPRETATION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM (cont.)

53.5 Newspaper Articles
53.6 Demonstrations for civic organizations in the form of:
53.6a Student demonstration 53.6b Speaker
53.6c Panel discussion
53.7 Others: $\qquad$

SECTION B - ACTIVITIES
XVII. ACTIVITY AREAS:

54 AGUATICS
54.1 Swimming 54.2 Iife Saving \& Water Safety
54.3 Diving

DANCE 55.1 Ballroom
55.2 Clog
55.3 Folk Dance
55.4 Gymnastic
55.5 Square 55.6 Others:

INDIVIDUAL \&
56.1 Apparatus:

Period of Time Activity Presented in Curriculum

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trampoline |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Trampolet |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Horizontal bar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Parallel bar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Horse |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Swedish Box |  |  | $\cdots$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . |  |
|  | Spring Board |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Balance Beam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56.2 | Archery |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56.3 | Boating |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Activities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 56.4 | Badminton |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


57. Individual \&

Period of Time Activity Presented in Curriculum
58. Team Sports:
58.1 American Football (Touch)
58.2 American Football (Flag)
58.3 Baseball ( $\overline{\mathrm{Har}}$ )
58.4 Basketball
58.5 Ice Hockey
58.6 Softbali
58.7 Soccer
58.8 SpeedbaII
58.9 Volleyball
58.10 Others:

| Others: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

59. Average number of boys participating in your intramural program this year:
60. Total number of weeks intramural program is active during the school year:

XVIII. INTPAMMRAL PROGRAM

The intramural progrem is scheduled during
the following perions:
61.1 Noon hour
61.2 After s'chool
61.3 Evenings
61.4 Before school
$\left(\begin{array}{l}61.5 \text { Saturdays } \\ 61.6 \text { Activity period } \\ 61.7 \text { Others: }\end{array}\right.$
62. The following activities are a part of the yearly intramural program:

## TUMBER

DAYS WEEKS PARTICIPATING
62.1 American Football
(Touch)
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
62.2 American Football
(Flag)
XVIII. INHFAMMRRAL FRCGRAM: (cont.)
62. Intramural Activities
62.3 Archery
62.4 Badminton
62.5 Bowling
62.6 Boxing
62.7 Baseball (Hard)
62. 8 Basketball.
62.9 Croquet
62.10 Cross country run
62.11 Diving
62.12 Fencing
62.13 Free throwing
62.14 Golf
62.15 Gymnastics
62.16 Handball
62.17 Horseshoes
62.18 Marksmanship: Rifle

Pistol
62.19 Six-man football
62.20 Softball
62.21 Skating
62.22 Skiing
62.23 Soccer
62.24 Speedball
62.25 Swimming
62.26 Table Tennis
62.27 Tennis
62.28 Track \& Field
62.29 Tumbling
62.30 Volleyball
62.31 Wrestling

62-32 Others:
DAYS WEEKS NO. PARTICIPATING
63. Responsibility for administration of the intramural program:
63.1 Athletic coach
63.2 Physical eतucation staff member
63.3 Combination physical education-coach
63.4 Intramural director
63.5 Other facuity member
63.6 Administrator:
63.7 students
63.8 Others:
64. Basis for selection of teams.

XVIII. INLRAMURAI PROGRAM: (cont.)
65. Does your school give intramural awards?

Yes ( ) No ( ) If so, what awards do you give for intramural participation?

66. Do you have an annual all-year score chart or point system for teams? 66.1 Yes ( ) 66.2 No ( )
67. Are varsity athletes eligible for intramural participation? To what extent: $\qquad$
67.1 Yes ( ) 67.2 No ( )

XVIII. INTRAMURAL PROGRAM: (cont.)
74. What is the source of intramural finance?
74.1 Physical education budget
74.2 Student fees
74.3 Athletic gate receipts
74.4 Student money-raising projects
74.5 Student body fund
74.6 Others:

74.7 Amount appropriated for intramurals for school year:
75. How much of the equipment (Balls, bats gloves, etc.)
does the school furnish for your intramural program?
75.1 All
75.2 Part
75.3 None


Of this equipment the following is used:
75.4 Physical education equipment is used for intramurals
75.5 Athletic equipment used for intramurals ( )
75.6 Duplicate equjpment used specifically for intramurals
75.7 Others: $\qquad$
$\qquad$

## SECTION C - FACILITIES

XIX. OUTDOOR AREAS:
76. Number of total useable acres:
77. Number of teaching stations:

78. The outdoor facilities are
readily accessible: 78.1 Yes ( ) 78.2 No ( )
No. of MulTeaching Total tiple
Stations Sq.Ft. Use Surface*
79. Facilities:
79.1 Archery lanes
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
79.2 Badminton courts
79.4 Basketball court
79.5 Broad Jump Pit
79.6 Groquet court
79.7 Football field
79.8 Golf driving cages
79.9 Golf putting greens
79.10 Handball courts
79.11 Pole vault pit

* Examples of types of surfaces: turf, dirt, sawdust, clayr,?asphalt, $\because$ macadam, cement and cinders.
XIX. OUTDOOR AREAS (cont.)
79.12 Shot put ring
79.13 Soccer field
79.14 Softball dianond
79.15 Speedball field
79.16 Combjnation of:

Football Soccer Speedball
79.17 Tennis courts
79.18 Volleyball court 79.19 Others:

No. of Mul-

—_

80. Facilities are constructed for communfty use as well as school use. 80.1 Yes () 80.2 No
81. The outdoor facilities are maintained iby the following:
81.I P.E. Staff
81.2 Coaches

81.3 School district supervisor
81.4 Janitor or custodian
81.5 Bus drivers

81.6 Grounds maintenance staif
81.7 Students
81.8 P.E. classes
81.9 Other classes
81.10 Others:


## $X X$. INDOOR AREAS AND FACIIITIES:

82. There is an indoor area allocated for each class. 82.1 Yes () 82.2 No ()
83. There is a separate gymnasium for boys and girls. 83.1 Yes ( ) 83.2 No ()
84. There is one gymnasium to be used for boys and girls at the same time. 84.1 Yes ( ) 84.2 No ()
85. The following auxiliary activity rooms are available. Ht. of No. of

No. Ceiling Teaching Size Surface

XX. INDOOR AREAS AND FACILITIES: (cont.)

No. of
Ht.of Teaching
No. Ceiling Stations Size Surface
85.9 Handball
85.10 Combination of above:
$\bar{\square}$
85.11 Others:

86. The gymnasium floor is marked for a variety of activities:
No. of Total
Teaching Sq.
Size
Stations Feet
(Ft)
86.1 Basketball courts
86.2 Volleyball courts
86.3 Badminton courts
86.4 Shuficleboard

86.5 Others:

87. Other areas; balcony, auxiliary room, stage, etc., where courts are marked on floor:

## Location

87.1 Volley-
ball
87.2 Basketball
Free throw
$\qquad$
88. Swimming Pool:
88.1 Yes ( ) 88.2 No ()

This pool or pools is/are property of the school district:
88.3 Yes ( ) 88.4 No ( )

Or rented from:
88.5 Recreation department
88.6 YNCA-YYCA
88.7 Athleti.c Club
88.8 University or College
88.9 Others: $\qquad$
88.10 No of pools: Size:
XX. INDOOR AREAS AND FACILITIES (cont.)
89. Sanitary Fixtures

> Toilets

No. of No. of
Drinking Water- No. of FashFountains closets Urinals basins
89.1 Gymnasium
89.2 Auxiliary Rooms
89.3 Locker Rooms
89.4 Svimming Pool
89.5 Others:
90. Facilities and equipment are available for corrective-restrictive classes.
90.1 Yes ( ) 90.2 No ( )
90.3 Size of room:
sq. ft.
Corrective room equipment that is available:

XXI. LOCKER AND SHOUER AREAS: The following locker rooms and facilities are available:
91. Lockers: Type:

Number
91.1 Basketroom
91.2 Lockers
91.3 Self-service baskets
-
91.4 Combination self-service baskets and lockers:
91.4a 6 \& 1 type
91.437 \& 1 type
91.4c $8 \& 1$ type
91.5 Hooks
91.6 Others: $\qquad$
$\qquad$
92. Locks: Tupes:
92.1 Combination
92.2 Key
92.3 Combination-Master Key
92.4 Others:
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
$\qquad$
XXI. LOCKER AND SHOHER ROOMS: (cont.)
93. Shower and toveling rooms:

| Number | Size <br> $(S q . F t)$ |
| :---: | :--- |
| No. of Shower |  |
| Heads Peer Room |  |

93.1 Size of shower ${ }^{-}$ room:
93.2 Size of toweling room:
93.3 Types of water control used:


Central thermostat Individual Others: $\qquad$

94. Instructors Office:
94.1 Number of instructors
94.2 Number of offices
94.3 Square feet:
94.4 Location: Locker room area In gymasium In enother part of school building
94.5 Instructors office is located to provide supervision in locker and shower room areas:
95. Locker and shower room hygiene:
95.1 Floors are washed with antiseptic solution:
95.2 How often
95.3 Type of antiseptic used:

Floor $\qquad$

96. An equipment office is provided in the locker rooms, properly arranged for issuing towels, suits, and supplies for both indoor and outdoor use.

Yes ( ) No ( )
XXII. SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT:

The following equipment is available and in useable condition in your school:

XXII. SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENI: (cont.)
Name of Equipment:

## The following general supplies are available and in useable

 condition in your school:124. Archery $\frac{\text { Name Suppl } \text { and }}{\text { arm }}$
125. Archery arrows
126. Archery bows
127. Archery targets \& easels
128. Baseballs, (Hard)
129. Basketballs
130. Footballs
131. Golf balls
132. Hand balls
133. Soccer balls
134. Soft balls
135. Tennis balls
136. Volley balls
137. Baseball bases (sets)
138. Softball bases (set)
139. Baseball bats
140. Softball bats
-NO .
141. Softball catcher's outfit
142. Baseball catcher's outfit
143. Cross bars
144. Baseball gloves
145. Boxing gloves (pairs)
146. Bag gloves (pairs)
147. Boxing heed guards
148. Mouth/teeth guards
149. Jump ropes
150. Golf clubs
151. Indian clubs

## 15

153
154
155
156.

157
158
15.9

Ball
161. Football scorebooks
162. Tennis scorebooks
163. Badminton racquets
164. Badminton nets
165. Badminton shuttlecocks
166. Croquet sets
167. Dart sets
168. Eye glass guards
169. Horseshoe sets
170. Shots ( 8 lb )(12 10)
171. Table tennis sets
172. Tape lines (50') _(100')
173. Tennis racquets
174. Tovels
175. Shuffleboard sets
176. Swimming: Caps__Suits
177. Medicine balls
178. Vaulting poles
179. Watches
180. Whistles
181. Others: $\qquad$

No.
-
XXIII. LAUNDRY:
182. Does your school have a laundry? Yes ( ) No ( )
182.1 Is this J.aundry used by the entire school disterict or just the high school?
182. la School district
182. 1b High school
182. Ic Jr. Hi.gh School
182. Id Grade School

182.2 Cost of school laundry per school year:
183. Cost of laundry done by commercial firm:


NOTES
List any criticism, suggestions, comments that you might have pertaining to the Oregon Health and Physical Education laws, • rules, regulations and programs.

Typed by Mary Elion Henderson


[^0]:    Pourth Annual Conference Roport of the Departmont of Superintondents of the oregon Stete Toachera' Association, Coordination of health Activities listh tho Genaral School
    $\mathcal{R}_{\text {Holy, op. cit. . pp. 219-220. }}$

[^1]:    1operating codo of the oregon state joint comittee for Health and Phyaical Fitness, Balem, Oregon, March, 1944.

[^2]:    1Jackson A. Shaman, physical Education Paalifties for the Public Accreditod High Schools of Alabama, Teachers Colloge, Columbla University, Contributions to fiducation, No. 408, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College; Columbia University, New York, 1930. 78 pp.

[^3]:    1p. R. Brammell, "Intramural and Interscholastic Athlotics," U. S. Orfice of Education Bullotin, No. 17, thonograph 27, 1932, 143 pp.
    ${ }^{2}$ John G. Almack, Resoarch and Thosis Wititing, Boston: Houghton Hirfiln Co.s 1936 , p. 216.

[^4]:     U. S. Office of Education Bulletins, No. 17, Honograph 28, I932, $98 \mathrm{pp}$.

    2 David A. Glascock, "The Status of Health and Physical Education in the High Sohools of Indiana," (unpublished Doctoral Dissortation, School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Indiana University, Bloomington, 1936).

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ C. D. Jackson, "The Status of Physical Education in the Accredited Secondary Schools in Illinois," Researoh Quarterly, 9:1, tarch, 1038, pp. 47-60.

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ Amorican Agsociation for Hoalth, Physical Education, and Recroation, Resoarch Methoda Aaplied to Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Vashington, D. $\mathrm{C} ., 1952$. p. 343.

[^7]:    ${ }^{1}$ G. O. Jackson, "Physical Education In Junior kigh Schools of Illinois," Research Quarterly, 10:I, Farch, 1939, ' pp. 124-134.

    Bensio L. Pexis "A Comprohensive study for Phyaical Sducation for Sonior High School Boys and Girlis" Resaaroh quantorly, 0:3, octobor, 1937, pp. 207-122.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}_{\text {. Harris }}$ Hon Olariso, Application of Moasurement to Health and Phybical Education. Nom York: Prontice-Hall, Inc. 2951 , pp. 155-156.
    $2_{\text {A. }}$. Phail, "An Analysis of Phyalcal mducation Programs in the County High Schools or Ohio" (unpubilished Master's Thesis, Ohio state iniversity, Columbus, 1938).

[^9]:    $1_{\text {Hi }}$. E. Higenfeld, "A Survey of the status of Physical Education and Athlotics for Boys in High Schools of Six Rocky Mountain Statos," (unpublishod Laster's Thesis, University of Wyoming, 1940).

[^10]:    IWHiliam Johnson, "Survey of Boys" Physical Education Facilities, programs, and Policios in oregon's Twenty-Four Junior High schools," (unpublished Haster's Thesle, School of Hoalth and Physical Education, Univorsity of Dregon, Fagene, 1942).

[^11]:    $1_{\text {George E. Fix, " } A \text { study of the present practices in }}$ Scheduling phyoical Gducation Glasses in oregon High Schools," (unpublishod daster's Thesis, school of Hoalth and Physical Education, oniversity of Oregon, Eugeno, 1946).

[^12]:    $1_{\text {Rome Rankin, }}$ A Survey of Physical Education for Secondary Schools in Kentucky with a Suggosted Plan," (unpublished Doctoral Dissertation, Graduate School, University of Kentucky, Lexington, 1947).

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ Vaughn Lu. Hall, "An Evaluation of tho Phygicel Education Progran for Eoys in Utah Sonior High Schools," (umpub1ishad Doctoral Dissertation, Utah University, 1949).

[^14]:    ${ }^{1}$ James J. Vitti, "A Study of Curront Intramural Sports Programs for Boys in the oregon Class "A" Senior High Schools," (unpublished : Anstor's Thesis. School of Health and Physical Education, University of oregon, Eugene, 1950).

[^15]:    I IbId. pp. 1-2.

[^16]:    2Robert Lander, "An Evaluation of the Boyst Hoalth and Phyaical Education Frogrem in Selected Secondaxy Schools of Kansas," (unpublished Doctoral Diosortation, School of Hoalth, Fhyoical Maucation and Rocreation, Indiana Univeraity, 3loomington, 1953).

[^17]:    $1_{\text {Karl }}$ W. Bookwalter, "Preliminary Report, National Suxvey of Henlth and Phybical Education in figh Schools, 1950-54," Bureau of Sorvice and fosearah, (School of Health, Pnyoieal Educationand hecroation, Indiana Univorsity, Bloomington, April, 1954), 11 pp.

[^18]:    $I_{\text {Oregon }}$ school Activities Association, Bulletin, Portland, oregon: September, 1953, p. 8.

[^19]:    I minutes of the Delegate Assembly, oregon School Activitios Association, meoting held in Portiand December 1, 1950.

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ Blwood $c$. Davis, Nethods and Techniques Used in Survoying Health and phyalcal doducation in City schoola, Woy York: Fureau of publications, Teachers College, Coluabia University, 1932, pp. 27-28.

    $$
    \text { 2pavis, op. cit. p. } 28 .
    $$

[^21]:    $\mathrm{I}_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, op. ㄷt., 206 pp.
    $2_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, onogon School Directory, 1953-54, Salom, oregon: State Printing Orrice; 1954, 92 pp.
    $3_{\text {personal }}$ correspondonce of tho author, letter from Rex Putnam, rar oh 17, 1954.

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ personal compespondence of the euthor, latter rrom Fobort Bergstrom; Hay 4, 1054.

[^23]:    IState Department of Education, Physical Education for Boys in oregon Secondary Schools, op. cit., p. 19.

[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ Ibid.. 1.19.

[^25]:    1
    Ibid., pp. 29-24.

[^26]:    ${ }^{\text {I Stato }}$ Departmont of Education, Standards for Public Secondary Schools in Oregon, op. cit., p. 7.

[^27]:     Boys in orecon Secondary Schools, op. oit. p. 10.

[^28]:    $1_{\text {State }}$ Departmont of Education, Physical Education for Boys in Oregon Secondary Schools, op. cit., p. 19.

[^29]:    1ry．Rex Putnam，copy of letter to school administrators， May 24：1951．

[^30]:    1 State Dopartment of Education, Physical gducation for Boys in Socondary Schools, op. oit., p. 27.
    $2_{\text {Ibid., p. }} 26$.

[^31]:    Istate Department of Zducation, Standarda for Publie Secondary Schools in oregon, op. oit. 9.16.

    2Ibla. p. 15.

[^32]:    ${ }^{1}$ State Department of Education, Physieal Bducetion for Boys in opeson Secondary Schools, op. cit., p. 25.

[^33]:    $I_{\text {State Department of Eincation, Tests, Standerds and }}$ Norms for the orogon Physical Education proprams op. cit.
    $2_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Guide to Secondary Education in oregon 1953-55, Salor, Oregon: 1953, pp. 8-10.

[^34]:    ${ }^{1}$ Educationel policies Comaission, op. att. pp. 47-124.

[^35]:    Istate Department of Education, Physical Education for Boys in oregon Secondary Schools, op. oit., p. 9.

[^36]:    $I_{\text {State Department of Bducation, Physical Education }}$ for Boyg in Oregon Socondary Schools, op. cit. p. 27.

[^37]:    $1_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Phyajcal Education for Boys in orozon Socondary Schools, op. cit.; p. 27.

[^38]:    $I_{\text {Tbid. }}$ p. 19.

[^39]:    17bid., pp. 10-11.

[^40]:    IIbia., $^{\text {p. }} 104$.

[^41]:    1Ibld., p. 157.
    2Ibid., pp. 156-157.

[^42]:    ${ }^{\text {IIDId., }}$ p. 35.

[^43]:    $1_{\text {IbId. . P. }} 53$.

[^44]:    $I_{\text {Ibia. . pp. 79-81. }}$

[^45]:    ${ }^{1}$ IbId. p. 242.
    $2_{\text {Ibid. }}$, pp. 106-107.

[^46]:    $1_{\text {Ibid. }}$, pp. 112-115.

[^47]:    ${ }^{1 \text { Inbid., }}$ pp. 82-83.

[^48]:    ${ }^{1}$ IbId., p. 161.

[^49]:    $1_{\text {Ibia. }}$ pp. $09-100_{1}$
    $2_{\text {Ibia. }}$ pp. 101-102.

[^50]:    ${ }^{1}$ Ibid., pp. 101-102.

[^51]:    ${ }^{1 \text { roid., pp. 121-123. }}$

[^52]:    $1_{\text {Ibid. }}$ p. 144.

[^53]:    ${ }^{1}$ Ibid., p. 145.

[^54]:    IIbIa., p. 145.
    2IbId., p. 145.

[^55]:    ${ }^{1}$ IbId., p. 145.
    $2_{\text {IbId, }}$ p. 145.

[^56]:    $1_{\text {Ib1d., }} 145$.
    $2_{\text {IbId., p. }} 145$.

[^57]:    ${ }^{1}$ Ibid., p. 28.
    Estate Department or Education, Standards for Public Socondary Schools in orogon, Salem: State Printing ofifice, 1951, pp. $4-5$.

[^58]:    $I_{\text {State }}$ Department of Education, Phygical Education for Boys in Orefon Secondary Schools, op. cit., pp. 28-29.

[^59]:    IIbid. p. 10.

[^60]:    IIbid., p. 28.

[^61]:    IIbId., p. 20.

[^62]:    $1_{\text {IbIa., }}$ p. 27.

[^63]:    $1_{\text {IbId. }}$ p. 29.

[^64]:    $I_{\text {Stato }}$ Derartment of iducation, Standards for Public

[^65]:    $I_{\text {Stato }}$ Dopartinent of Educati on, Fhyeical Education for Boys in Orogon Secondary Schools, op. cit.; p. 29.

    2Tbia., p. 29.

[^66]:    1 oregon, og. $\frac{\text { Hoalth Sorvioes for the School-Age Child in }}{\text { cit }} 42$.

[^67]:    $\lambda_{\text {Ienry }}$ E. Garrett, Statistics in Paychology and Fiucation, New Xork: Longmans, Green \& Co., 1947, pp, 218-220.

    2 Tbid., Table 29, p. 190.

[^68]:    ${ }^{1}$ Secrotary of State, Oregon Blue Book 2954, Salem: . 1964, p. 73.

    2Mildred B, Parten, Supvoys, Polls and Samples, liew York: Barper and Brothers, 1950, p. 166.

